

ISSN: 1043-3548

PERIODICALS

6200 Aurora Avenue • Suite 200W  
Des Moines, Iowa • USA • 50322

DAIRY, FOOD AND ENVIRONMENTAL

# Sanitation

A PUBLICATION OF THE INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR FOOD PROTECTION, INC.

MAY 2001

- IAFP 2001 Exhibitors
- IAFP 2001, Preliminary Program

[www.foodprotection.org](http://www.foodprotection.org)

# The 20-minute Listeria Test from Oxoid. Because time is money.

The Oxoid Listeria Rapid Test is a fast and reliable method for the detection of Listeria species in food samples.

1. After just two 21-hour enrichment steps, place 135ul of the sample into this Clearview™ Test Unit window.

2. Only 20 minutes later, a blue line in this window clearly indicates the presence of Listeria species.

3. Another blue line appears here as a control, confirming that the test has worked correctly.

4. If no blue line appears, the sample is negative.

5. There is no need to wait up to 5 **more** days as with some other tests. You're ready to ship product and fill orders right now.

6. Are you ready to call for details?  
Contact: Oxoid Inc.  
800 Proctor Ave.,  
Ogdensburg, NY 13669.  
Phone: (800) 567-TEST.  
Fax: (613) 226-3728. Or Oxoid Inc  
217 Colonnade Road, Nepean,  
Ontario, K2E 7K3 Canada.  
Phone: (800) 267-6391.  
Fax: (613) 226-3728.

INCORPORATING



CLEARVIEW  
LISTERIA

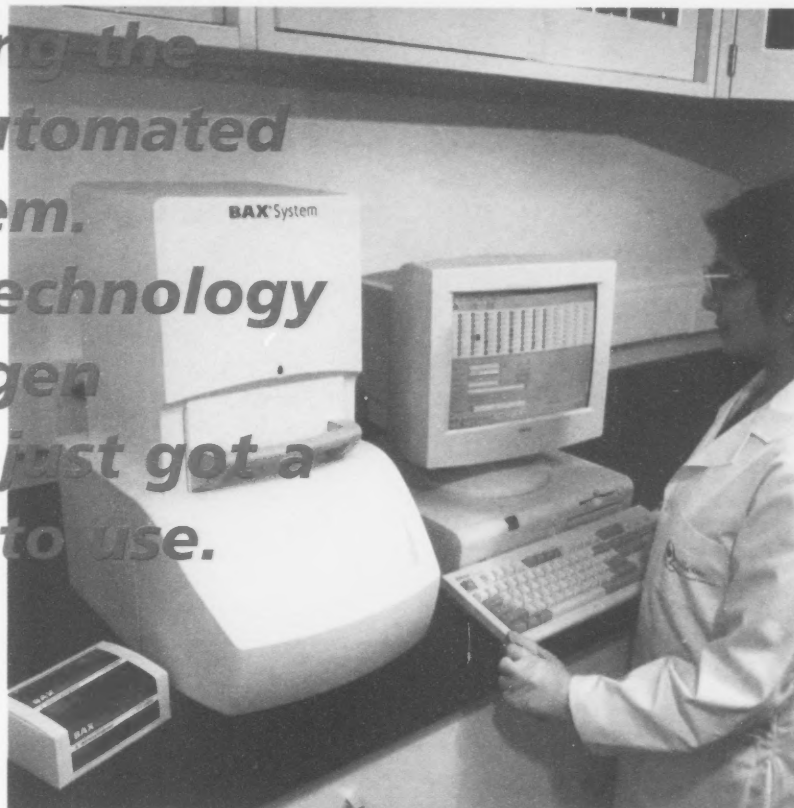
Clearview is a registered trademark.  
Reader Service No. 126



*Listeria*  
**RAPID TEST**

IAFP Sustaining Member

**Introducing the  
all-new automated  
BAX® System.  
The best technology  
for pathogen  
detection just got a  
lot easier to use.**



Now the **BAX®** system—the most powerful, versatile, reliable platform for pathogen detection—is fully automated with on-screen, instant-read results. You'll get fast, reliable, definitive screening for *Salmonella*, *E. coli* O157:H7, *Listeria* and more in your food and environmental samples. And you'll get the right answer the first time—faster and easier than ever before!

Right now, you can take advantage of introductory pricing- and special free bonuses to help you bring your testing operation into the 21st Century. Call today to get our product demonstration on CD-ROM.

The **BAX®** system. Now it's easily your right choice.



DuPont Qualicon

Microbial Solutions

Qualicon, Inc.  
1-800-863-6842 (US)  
1-302-685-5300

[www.qualicon.com](http://www.qualicon.com)

Qualicon Europe  
44 (0) 1564 821 129 (UK)  
33 (0) 3 89 83 27 30 (Fr)

BAX and Qualicon are US-registered trademarks of Qualicon, Inc., a subsidiary of E.I. du Pont de Nemours and Company, Wilmington, Delaware, USA.  
This product is sold under licensing arrangement with F. Hoffman-LaRoche, Ltd., Roche Molecular Systems, Inc. and the Perkin-Elmer Corporation.

## ABOUT THE COVER...

Photo courtesy of the Greater Minneapolis Convention & Visitors Association.

*Use of this photo does not imply endorsement of any product by the International Association for Food Protection.*

DAIRY, FOOD AND ENVIRONMENTAL

# Sanitation



## Articles

- Efficacy of Two Disinfecting Agents Against Mixed Culture Biofilms from Dairy Processing Lines** ..... 370  
*Manvi Sharma and S. K. Anand*
- Pautas Para Prevenir La Contaminación Con *Listeria monocytogenes* Después Del Procesamiento** ..... 381  
*R. Bruce Tompkin, Virginia N. Scott, Dane T. Bernard, William H. Sveum, Kathy Sullivan Gombas, Traducido por Cecilia Fernández, and y Omar A. Oyarzábal*

## Association News

- Sustaining Members ..... 364
- My Perspective ..... 366
- Commentary from the Executive Director ..... 368
- New Members ..... 404

## Departments

- Updates ..... 406
- News ..... 408
- Industry Products ..... 413
- Advertising Index ..... 455
- Coming Events ..... 456

## Extras

- IAFP Secretary Announcement ..... 399
- IAFP 2002, Call for Symposia ..... 402
- IAFP Committee Chairpersons, Professional Development Groups, Task Forces, and Support Groups ..... 420
- IAFP 2001 - the Association's 88th Annual Meeting
- Preliminary Program ..... 423
  - Event Information ..... 440
  - Registration Form ..... 443
  - Workshops ..... 444
  - Workshop Registration Form ..... 446
  - Sponsors ..... 447
  - Exhibitors ..... 448
  - Ivan Parkin Lecture ..... 452
- Journal of Food Protection* Table of Contents ..... 459
- Audiovisual Library Order Form ..... 461
- Booklet Order Form ..... 462
- Membership Application ..... 464

*The publishers do not warrant, either expressly or by implication, the factual accuracy of the articles or descriptions herein, nor do they so warrant any views or opinions offered by the authors of said articles and descriptions.*



## Here's the best reason for choosing quality assurance solutions from bioMérieux.

Consumer safety is your major concern. To enable you to control microbiological risk at all stages and meet constantly evolving rules and regulations, bioMérieux offers a complete range of automated instruments and reagents.

Certified ISO 9001, bioMérieux manufactures and commercializes rapid, simple and reliable solutions for your control procedures.



CULTURE • IDENTIFICATION TESTING • PATHOGEN SCREENING • QUALITY INDICATOR TESTING



bioMérieux, Inc. 595 Anglum Road • Hazelwood, MO 63042-2320, USA  
Phone: 314/731-8500, 800/638-4835 • Fax: 314/731-8678  
Website: [www.biomerieux.com](http://www.biomerieux.com) • Email: [usa@na.biomerieux.com](mailto:usa@na.biomerieux.com)

©1998 bioMérieux, Inc. All rights reserved. bioMérieux INDUSTRY logo, API, VITEK, mini VIDAS, VIDAS and Bactometer are registered trademarks of the bioMérieux Group.





## International Association for Food Protection®

6200 Aurora Avenue, Suite 200W  
Des Moines, IA 50322-2863, USA  
Phone: 800.369.6337 • 515.276.3344  
Fax: 515.276.8655  
E-mail: info@foodprotection.org  
Web site: www.foodprotection.org

### DFES JOURNAL STAFF

**David W. Tharp, CAE:** Executive Director  
E-mail: dtharp@foodprotection.org

**Lisa K. Hovey:** Managing Editor  
E-mail: lhovey@foodprotection.org

**Donna A. Bahun:** Production Editor  
E-mail: dbahun@foodprotection.org

**Pam J. Wanninger:** Proofreader  
E-mail: pwanninger@foodprotection.org

### INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR FOOD PROTECTION STAFF

**David W. Tharp, CAE:** Executive Director  
E-mail: dtharp@foodprotection.org

**Lisa K. Hovey:** Assistant Director  
E-mail: lhovey@foodprotection.org

**Donna A. Bahun:** Design and Layout  
E-mail: dbahun@foodprotection.org

**Julie A. Cattanach:** Membership Services  
E-mail: jcattanach@foodprotection.org

**Lucia Collison:** Association Services  
E-mail: lcollison@foodprotection.org

**Bev Corron:** Public Relations  
E-mail: bcorron@foodprotection.org

**Shannon I. Green:** Audiovisual Library Coordinator  
E-mail: sgreen@foodprotection.org

**Donna Gronstal:** Senior Accountant  
E-mail: dgronstal@foodprotection.org

**Karla K. Jordan:** Order Processing  
E-mail: kjordan@foodprotection.org

**Didi Sterling Loynachan:** Administrative Assistant  
E-mail: dloynachan@foodprotection.org

**Beth Miller:** Accounting Assistant  
E-mail: bmiller@foodprotection.org

**Pam J. Wanninger:** Proofreader  
E-mail: pwanninger@foodprotection.org

### ADVERTISING

**David Larson**  
909 50th Street  
West Des Moines, IA 50265  
Phone: 515.440.2810  
Fax: 515.440.2809  
E-mail: larson6@earthlink.net

## DAIRY, FOOD AND ENVIRONMENTAL

# Sanitation

**Dairy, Food and Environmental Sanitation** (ISSN-1043-3546) is published monthly beginning with the January number by the International Association for Food Protection, 6200 Aurora Avenue, Suite 200W, Des Moines, Iowa 50322-2863, USA. Each volume comprises 12 numbers. Printed by Heuss Printing, Inc., 911 N. Second Street, Ames, Iowa 50010, USA. Periodical Postage paid at Des Moines, Iowa 50318 and additional entry offices.

**Manuscripts:** Correspondence regarding manuscripts should be addressed to Donna A. Bahun, Production Editor, International Association for Food Protection.

**News Releases, Updates, Coming Events and Cover Photos:** Correspondence for these materials should be sent to Donna A. Bahun, Production Editor, International Association for Food Protection.

**"Instructions for Authors"** may be obtained from our Web site at [www.foodprotection.org](http://www.foodprotection.org) or from Donna A. Bahun, Production Editor, International Association for Food Protection.

**Orders for Reprints:** All orders should be sent to **Dairy, Food and Environmental Sanitation**, International Association for Food Protection. Note: Single copies of reprints are not available from this address; address single copy reprint requests to principal author.

**Reprint Permission:** Questions regarding permission to reprint any portion of **Dairy, Food and Environmental Sanitation** should be addressed to: Donna A. Bahun, Production Editor, International Association for Food Protection.

**Business Matters:** Correspondence regarding business matters should be addressed to Lisa K. Hovey, Managing Editor, International Association for Food Protection.

**Membership Dues:** Membership in the Association is available to individuals. Dues include a 12-month subscription to **Dairy, Food and Environmental Sanitation** at a rate of \$90.00 US, \$100.00 Canada/Mexico, and \$115.00 International. Dues including **Dairy, Food and Environmental Sanitation** and the **Journal of Food Protection** are \$150.00 US, \$175.00 Canada/Mexico, and \$220.00 International. Student memberships are available with verification of student status. Student rates are \$45.00 US, \$55.00 Canada/Mexico, and \$70.00 International for **Dairy, Food and Environmental Sanitation**; \$45.00 US, \$60.00 Canada/Mexico, and \$90.00 International for **Journal of Food Protection**; and \$75.00 US, \$100.00 Canada/Mexico, and \$145.00 International for **Dairy, Food and Environmental Sanitation** and **Journal of Food Protection**. All membership dues include shipping and handling. No cancellations accepted. Correspondence regarding changes of address and dues must be sent to Julie A. Cattanach, Membership Services, International Association for Food Protection.

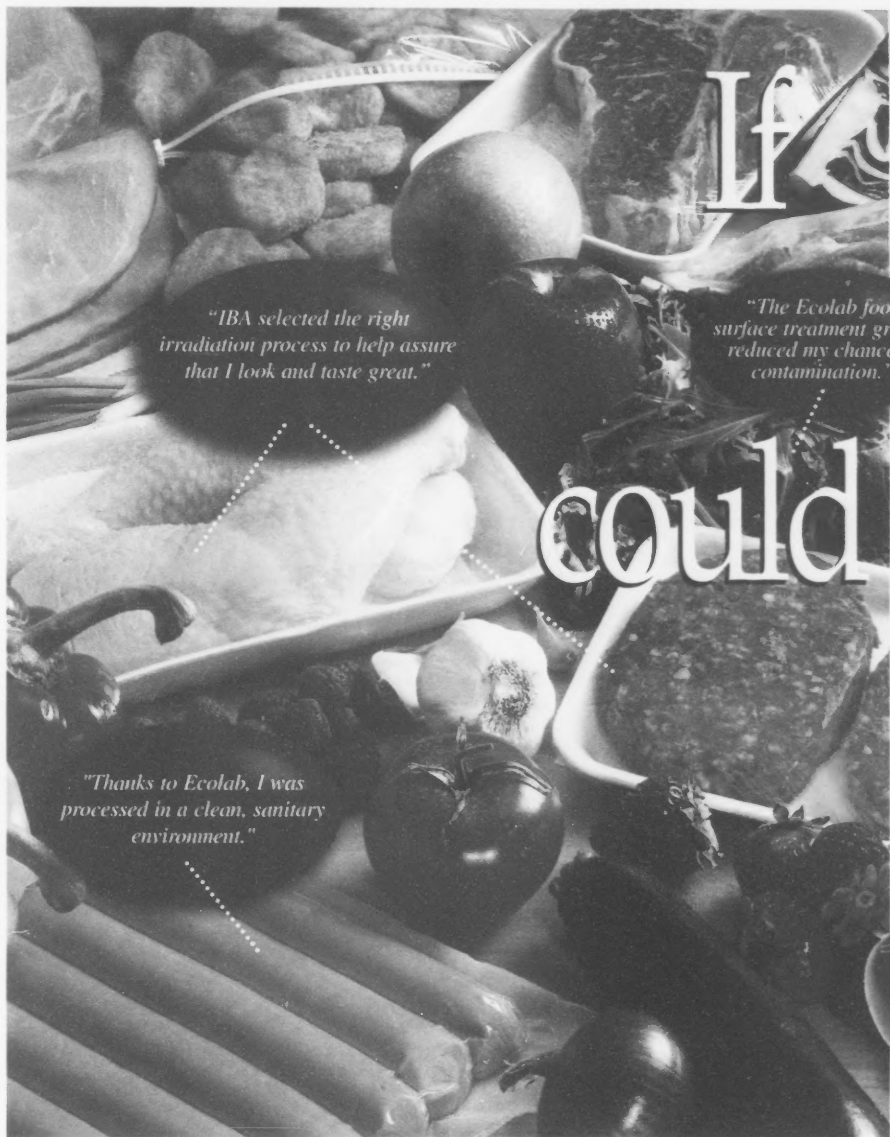
**Sustaining Membership:** Three levels of sustaining membership are available to organizations. For more information, contact Julie A. Cattanach, Membership Services, International Association for Food Protection.

**Subscription Rates:** **Dairy, Food and Environmental Sanitation** is available by subscription for \$192.00 US, \$202.00 Canada/Mexico, and \$217.00 International. Single issues are available for \$24.00 US and \$33.00 all other countries. All rates include shipping and handling. No cancellations accepted. For more information contact Julie A. Cattanach, Membership Services, International Association for Food Protection.

**Claims:** Notice of failure to receive copies must be reported within 30 days domestic, 90 days outside US.

**Postmaster:** Send address changes to **Dairy, Food and Environmental Sanitation**, 6200 Aurora Avenue, Suite 200W, Des Moines, Iowa 50322-2863, USA.

**Dairy, Food and Environmental Sanitation** is printed on paper that meets the requirements of ANSI/NISO 239.48-1992.



If food

*"IBA selected the right irradiation process to help assure that I look and taste great."*

*"The Ecolab food surface treatment greatly reduced my chance of contamination."*

could

*"Thanks to Ecolab, I was processed in a clean, sanitary environment."*

talk!



Food safety is a hot topic of critical importance to food processors. Delivering a complete program tailored to your operation's needs requires the expertise that only Ecolab and IBA can provide. From environmental sanitation to food irradiation, our multiple interventions help maximize food safety in your operation. Our strategic partner, IBA offers you expertise in all aspects of E-Beam and X-Ray food irradiation from facility design to food testing, to contract services. With integrated cleaning programs and patented food surface treatments from Ecolab, and food irradiation technologies from IBA, we offer the most comprehensive, customized food safety protection program available for food processors. Find out what everyone's talking about. Learn more about how Ecolab and IBA can help ensure food safety in all aspects of your operation.

Ecolab Inc.  
370 Wabasha Street N.  
St. Paul, Minnesota 55102-1390 U.S.A.  
[www.ecolab.com](http://www.ecolab.com) [www.iba.be](http://www.iba.be)  
1-800-777-9012  
© 2000 Ecolab Inc.

**ECOLAB®**

*Build Your Business While We Protect Your Brand.*



## Future Annual Meetings

### IAFP-2001 August 5-8

Hilton Minneapolis  
Minneapolis, Minnesota

### IAFP-2002 June 30-July 3

Hyatt Regency  
San Diego  
San Diego, California

### IAFP-2003 July 13-16

Hilton New Orleans  
Riverside  
New Orleans, Louisiana

DAIRY, FOOD AND ENVIRONMENTAL

# Sanitation



#### EXECUTIVE BOARD

**President**, Jenny Scott, National Food Processors Association, 1350 I Street N.W., Suite 300, Washington, D.C. 20005-3305; Phone: 202.639.5985; E-mail: jscott@nfpa-food.org

**President-Elect**, James S. Dickson, Iowa State University, Department of Microbiology, 207 Science I, Ames, IA 50011-0001; Phone: 515.294.4733; E-mail: jdickson@iastate.edu

**Vice President**, Anna M. Lammerding, Health Canada, Health Protection Branch, 110 Stone Road W., Guelph, Ontario, N1G 3W4 Canada; Phone: 519.822.3300 Ext. 247; E-mail: anna\_lammerding@hc-sc.gc.ca

**Secretary**, Paul A. Hall, Kraft Foods, Inc., 801 Waukegan Road, Glenview, IL, 60025-4312; Phone: 847.646.3678; E-mail: phall@kraft.com

**Past President**, Jack Guzewich, Food and Drug Administration, Division of Enforcement and Programs, HFS-605, 200 C Street S.W., Washington, D.C. 20204-0001; Phone: 202.260.3847; E-mail: john.guzewich@cfsan.fda.gov

**Affiliate Council Chairperson**, Fred Weber, Weber Scientific, 2732 Kuser Road, Hamilton, NJ 08691-9430; Phone: 609.584.7677; E-mail: fredweber@earthlink.net

#### EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

**David W. Tharp**, CAE, 6200 Aurora Ave., Suite 200W, Des Moines, IA 50322-2863; Phone: 515.276.3344; E-mail: dtharp@foodprotection.org.

#### SCIENTIFIC EDITOR

**William LaGrange**, Ph.D., Iowa State University, Department of Food Science and Human Nutrition, Food Sciences Building, Ames, IA 50011-0001; Phone: 515.294.3156; Fax: 515.294.8181; E-mail: lagrange@iastate.edu

#### SCIENCE NEWS EDITOR

**Doug Powell**, Ph.D., University of Guelph, Guelph, Ontario N1G 2W1 Canada; Phone: 519.570.3928; Fax: 519.824.6631; E-mail: dpowell@uoguelph.ca

"The mission of the Association is to provide food safety professionals worldwide with a forum to exchange information on protecting the food supply."



## DFES EDITORIAL BOARD

GARY ACUFF (02)	College Station, TX
JULIE A. ALBRECHT (03)	Lincoln, NE
JEAN ALLEN (04)	Toronto, Ontario, CAN
KEVIN ANDERSON (02)	Ames, IA
HAROLD BENGSCHE (03)	Springfield, MO
PHILIP BLAGOYEVICH (03)	San Ramon, CA
THOMAS G. BOUFFORD (04)	St. Paul, MN
BOB BRADLEY (02)	Madison, WI
CHRISTINE BRUHN (03)	Davis, CA
LLOYD B. BULLERMAN (02)	Lincoln, NE
DONNA CHRISTENSEN (03)	Calgary, Alberta, CAN
WARREN S. CLARK (04)	Chicago, IL
WILLIAM W. COLEMAN (02)	Fargo, ND
PETE COOK (04)	Mt. Airy, MD
NELSON COX (02)	Athens, GA
CARL CUSTER (03)	Washington, D.C.
JIM DICKSON (04)	Ames, IA
RUTH FUQUA (02)	Mt. Juliet, TN
JILL GEBLER (03)	Yarram, Victoria, AU
THOMAS M. GILMORE (04)	McLean, VA
B. A. GLATZ (02)	Ames, IA
DAVID GOMBAS (03)	Washington, D.C.
DAVID HENNING (04)	Brookings, SD
CHARLOTTE HINZ (02)	Leroy, NY
JOHN HOLAH (03)	Gloucestershire, U.K.
CHARLES HURBURGH (04)	Ames, IA
JIM HUSS (02)	Ames, IA
ELIZABETH JOHNSON (03)	Columbia, SC
PETER KEELING (02)	Ames, IA
SUSAN KLEIN (04)	Des Moines, IA
SHERRI L. KOICHEVAR (02)	Greeley, CO
DOUG LORTON (03)	Fulton, KY
LYNN MCMULLEN (02)	Edmonton, Alberta, CAN
JOHN MIDDLETON (03)	Manukau City, Auckland, N.Z.
CATHERINE NETTLES-CUTTER (04)	University Park, PA
CHRIS NEWCOMER (02)	Cincinnati, OH
DEBBY NEWSLOW (03)	Orlando, FL
FRED PARRISH (04)	Ames, IA
DARYL PAULSON (02)	Bozeman, MT
DAVID PEPPER (03)	Sioux City, IA
MICHAEL PULLEN (04)	White Bear Lake, MN
K. T. RAJKOWSKI (02)	Wyndmoor, PA
LAWRENCE A. ROTH (03)	Edmonton, Alberta, CAN
ROBERT SANDERS (04)	Pensacola, FL
RONALD H. SCHMIDT (02)	Gainesville, FL
JOE SEBRANK (03)	Ames, IA
PETE SNYDER (04)	St. Paul, MN
JOHN N. SOFOS (02)	Ft. Collins, CO
LEO TIMMS (03)	Ames, IA
P. C. VASAVADA (04)	River Falls, WI
E. R. VEDAMUTHU (02)	Rochester, MN

---

# Sustaining Members

---

**S**ustaining Membership provides organizations and corporations the opportunity to ally themselves with the International Association for Food Protection in pursuit of Advancing Food Safety Worldwide. This partnership entitles companies to become Members of the leading food safety organization in the world while supporting various educational programs that might not otherwise be possible. Organizations who lead the way in new technology and development join IAFP as Sustaining Members.

.....

## GOLD



**Kraft Foods, Inc.**, Glenview, IL; 847.646.3678

.....

## SILVER



**F & H Food Equipment Co.**, Springfield, MO; 417.881.6114



**Silliker Laboratories Group, Inc.**, Homewood, IL; 708.957.7878



**Qualicon, A DuPont Subsidiary**, Wilmington, DE; 302.695.2262



**Weber Scientific**, Hamilton, NJ; 609.584.7677

.....

## SUSTAINING

**3-A Symbol Council**, Cedar Rapids, IA; 319.286.9221

**3M Microbiology Products**, St. Paul, MN; 612.733.9558

**ABC Research Corporation**, Gainesville, FL; 352.372.0436

**Advanced Instruments, Inc.**, Norwood, MA; 781.320.9000

**Anderson Instrument Co.**, Fultonville, NY; 518.922.5315

**Applied Research Institute**, Newtown, CT; 888.324.7900

**ASI Food Safety Consultants, Inc.**, St. Louis, MO 63133; 314.725.2555

**Audits International**, Northbrook, IL; 847.480.9898

**BCN Research Laboratories, Inc.**, Knoxville, TN; 800.236.0505

**BD Diagnostic Systems**, Sparks, MD; 410.316.4467

**Bentley Instruments, Inc.**, Chaska, MN; 612.448.7600

**BioControl Systems, Inc.**, Bellevue, WA; 425.603.1123

**Biolog, Inc.**, Hayward, CA; 510.785.2564

**bioMérieux, Inc.**, Hazelwood, MO; 800.638.4835

**Capitol Vial, Inc.**, Tucson, AZ; 800.688.9515

**Capitol Wholesale Meats**, Chicago, IL; 773.890.0600

**CHEMetrics, Inc.**, Calverton, VA; 540.788.9026

**Cogent Technologies, Ltd.**, Cincinnati, OH; 513.469.6800

# Sustaining Members

**DARDEN Restaurants**, Orlando, FL; 407.245.5330

**Dean Foods**, Rockford, IL; 815.962.0647

**Decagon Devices**, Pullman, WA; 509.332.2756

**DiverseyLever**, Sharonville, OH; 513.956.4873

**DonLevy & Associates, Inc.**, Merrillville, IN; 219.736.0472

**DSM Food Specialties**, Menomonee Falls, WI; 262.255.7955

**DQCI Services, Inc.**, Mounds View, MN; 763.785.0484

**DYNAL, Inc.**, Lake Success, NY; 800.638.9416

**Ecolab, Inc.**, St. Paul, MN; 612.293.2364

**Electrol Specialties Company**, South Beloit, IL; 815.389.2291

**Evergreen Packaging, Division of International Paper**, Cedar Rapids, IA; 319.399.3236

**Food Processors Institute**, Washington, D.C.; 800.355.0983

**Food Safety Net Services, Ltd.**, San Antonio, TX; 210.384.3424

**Foss North America, Inc.**, Eden Prairie, MN; 612.974.9892

**FRM Chem, Inc.**, Washington, MO; 314.583.4360

**GENE-TRAK Systems**, Hopkinton, MA; 508.435.7400

**Genpoint AS**, Oslo, Norway; 47.22.95.8420

**Great Western Chemical Co.**, Nampa, ID; 208.466.8437

**IBA, Inc.**, Millbury, MA; 508.865.6911

**IDEXX Laboratories, Inc.**, Westbrook, ME; 207.856.0300

**International BioProducts, Inc.**, Bothell, WA; 425.398.7993

**International Dairy Foods Association**, Washington, D.C.; 202.737.4332

**International Fresh-cut Produce Association**, Alexandria, VA; 703.299.6282

**Iowa State University Food Microbiology Group**, Ames, IA; 515.294.4733

**J. J. Keller & Associates, Inc.**, Neenah, WI; 920.720.7625

**KenAg Inc.**, Ashland, OH; 800.338.7953

**LabPlas Inc.**, Ste-Julie, Quebec, Canada; 450.649.7343

**Land O'Lakes, Inc.**, St. Paul, MN; 651.481.2541

**Medallion Laboratories**, Minneapolis, MN; 612.764.4453

**Michelson Laboratories, Inc.**, Commerce, CA; 562.928.0553

**NASCO International**, Fort Atkinson, WI; 414.563.2446

**The National Food Laboratory, Inc.**, Dublin, CA; 925.551.4231

**National Food Processors Association**, Washington, D.C.; 202.639.5985

**National Restaurant Assn. — Educational Foundation**, Chicago, IL; 800.765.2122

**Nelson-Jameson, Inc.**, Marshfield, WI; 715.387.1151

**Neogen Corporation**, Lansing, MI; 517.372.9200

**Nestlé USA, Inc.**, Glendale, CA; 818.549.5799

**NSF International**, Ann Arbor, MI; 734.769.8010

**Organon Teknika Corp.**, Durham, NC; 919.620.2000

**Oxoid, Inc.**, Nepean, Ontario, Canada; 800.267.6391

**Penn State University**, University Park, PA; 814.865.7535

**PestWest Electronics Limited**, West Yorkshire, England; 44.1924.277631

**Raven Biological Labs**, Omaha, NE; 402.593.0781

**Rhodia, Inc.**, Madison, WI; 800.356.9393

**RidgeView Products, LLC**, Onalaska, WI; 608.781.5946

**Rochester Midland Corp.**, Rochester, NY; 716.336.2360

**Ross Laboratories**, Columbus, OH; 614.624.7438

**rtech™ laboratories**, St. Paul, MN; 800.328.9687

**Seiberling Associates, Inc.**, Dublin, OH; 614.764.2817

**Seward Limited**, London, United Kingdom; 44.0.181.365.4104

**SneezeGuard Solutions, Inc.**, Columbia, MO; 800.569.2056

**United Fresh Fruit & Vegetable Association**, Alexandria, VA; 703.836.3410

**Warren Analytical Laboratory**, Greeley, CO; 800.945.6669

**West Agro, Inc.**, Kansas City, MO; 816.891.1528

**WestFarm Foods**, Seattle, WA; 206.286.6772

**Zep Manufacturing Company**, Atlanta, GA; 404.352.1680

**Zylux Corporation**, Maryville, TN; 865.379.6016

# My Perspective



By JENNY SCOTT  
President

**“IAFP tried something very new; we published a paper in a language other than English”**

With this month's issue of *Dairy, Food and Environmental Sanitation*, IAFP tried something very new; we published a paper in a language other than English. On page 381 you will find a paper on “The Control of Post-Processing Contamination by *Listeria monocytogenes*.” This paper was originally published in English in *DFES* in August 1999 (Tompkin, R.B. et al., 1999. Guidelines to prevent post-processing contamination from *Listeria monocytogenes*, *Dairy, Food Env. Sanit.* 19:551-562). It provides a practical approach (based on many years of experience) to control of *Listeria monocytogenes* in a food processing plant. The authors received a number of requests for a version of the article in Spanish. Because of this, the article was subsequently translated into Spanish by staff at the National Food Processors Association (NFPA) and IAFP was approached to determine if the Association would be interested in publishing the Spanish version of the article. NFPA felt this article could be used in the United States in food manufacturing facilities that employ workers who speak primarily Spanish and it could also be used by IAFP Members in other countries where Spanish is the native language. The IAFP Executive Board recognized that the publication of an article in a non-English language would raise a number of questions.

- ♣ Would IAFP Members see a benefit to this?

- ♣ If we publish an article in a non-English language, how would our English-speaking Members (the majority of IAFP Members) feel about this?
- ♣ Are our Members interested in seeing articles in other languages?
- ♣ If we publish an article in one language, should we publish it in other languages as well?
- ♣ Who would do the translation of articles?
- ♣ Who would review the galley proofs to determine if language errors had been made?
- ♣ Should we accept any article submitted with a translation (provided peer review deems the article appropriate for *DFES*) or should only specific types of articles be published in more than one language?
- ♣ If only specific types of articles should appear in both English and a non-English language, what criteria should we use as a basis for articles in non-English languages?

The Board considered these questions, discussed the issue with the *DFES* Management Committee and our current thinking is set out below. However, we have not made a final determination on this issue and we solicit your opinion on what the IAFP position should be. The Board believes that publishing an article *occasionally* in another language might

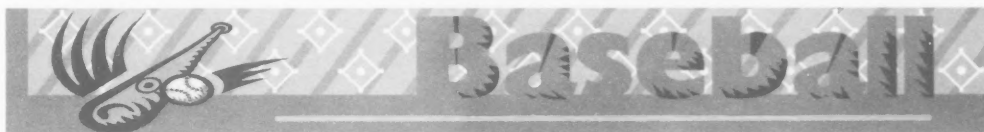
help demonstrate our commitment to being an international organization. However, because a majority of our Members primarily speak English, we feel it would be essential that any manuscript is published in a non-English language also be published in English. Therefore, in the future we might entertain the notion of publishing other articles in a non-English language; however we would publish both the English version and the non-English language version in the same issue of *DFES*. We also believe that not every article that is published in *DFES* is appropriate for publication in a non-English language. We feel that primarily articles on practical, applied topics would be of most benefit for publication in a non-English language. These could be used by United States food manufacturing or food service facilities that employ people who speak the chosen language. These articles could also be used in countries where that language is spoken.

The author would be responsible for submitting the article in both English and the non-English language, and would be responsible for a careful review of the galley. The submitter may be asked to justify the choice of the alternate language.

The Executive Board would like to know how you, our Members, feel about this. We provided a response form on page 396 (English) and page 397 (Spanish) for you to fill out and send back via fax. Alternatively, you may go to the IAFP Web site at [www.foodprotection.org](http://www.foodprotection.org) and fill out the survey. We really do want to know your thoughts on this. We want to know if you like the idea; if you don't like it; if you have alternative approaches, such as publishing *DFES* papers in non-English languages only on the Web site; and we would like to know what languages you feel would be most popular for this type of information. The results of the survey will be discussed in a future issue of *DFES* and

provided to the *DFES* Management Committee for their consideration. If the Membership wants to see more of this, we anticipate that the *DFES* Management Committee will develop guidelines to address the submission of articles in non-English languages.

You will also note that this issue of *DFES* is the "Pre-Annual Meeting" issue. I know that in some places this winter's snow may still be disappearing and the lake ice is still breaking up. But when you get this issue, it will be less than three months until our Annual Meeting! Take a look at the exciting line up of symposia, technical papers and posters. Then fill out the registration form – either the one in *DFES* on page 443, or go to the IAFP Web site at [www.foodprotection.org](http://www.foodprotection.org) and register online. I'm excited about going to Minneapolis, about this year's program, and about the social events our Minnesota Affiliate has planned for us, and I hope you are too. See you at IAFP 2001 this August!



## Minnesota Twins Baseball Game

**Go  
Twins!**



**Tuesday, August 7, 2001**

6:00 p.m. – 10:00 p.m.

**Minnesota Twins  
vs.  
Cleveland Indians**

(Order your tickets on page 443).

**Join your friends and colleagues  
for a night at the ballpark.**



# COMMENTARY

## FROM THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR



By DAVID W. THARP, CAE  
Executive Director

**“Make your plans now to be in Minneapolis this August”**

Where can you go to see and hear the leading authorities in food science? Where can you go to discuss the latest findings and methods in food protection? Well of course, it is IAFP 2001 – the Association’s 88th Annual Meeting! This year, like many years preceding, the International Association for Food Protection offers more than 350 presentations over the 3-day conference. Make your plans now to be in Minneapolis this August to partake and refresh your thirst for new knowledge.

We are expecting up to 1,400 attendees at this year’s Annual Meeting. Our Meeting has become known as the place to be if your interests lie in food safety, science and protection. See page 423 for expanded information about IAFP 2001. The preliminary program gives a preview of what you can expect. There are 21 symposia, 60 technical presentations and 150 poster presentations this year in Minneapolis. Topics cover everything from dairy plant HACCP to irradiation, from zero tolerance to water quality, from food safety objectives to educating food service workers, and from indicator microorganisms to communications. Truly, something for everyone with interests in food safety.

You might ask, how does all of this come together to make up IAFP 2001? The answer is really quite simple – many dedicated individuals pool their time, efforts and talents to make the Meeting flow smoothly. Planning begins more than a year before

the actual Meeting. Two groups put forth a great amount of time and energy. They are the Local Arrangements Committee and the Program Committee.

Jenny Scott covered the workings of the Program Committee in her March 2001 President’s Column, “My Perspective,” so I will not duplicate that information here. Just let me add my sincere thanks to all of the Program Committee Members for their work in developing this year’s program. It takes a lot of hours to review the submitted abstracts, attend the Program Committee meeting and to place all elements of the Program in a logical order without duplicating topics or having speakers in two places at once! We rely upon the expertise of the Program Committee and Chairperson Stan Bailey to guide us in all Program related decisions.

The Local Arrangements Committee begins their work about 18 months before the Annual Meeting. This year’s Committee is co-chaired by Paul Nierman and Mary Anderson from DQCI Services, Inc. and Dan Erickson from the State of Minnesota Department of Agriculture. These three Co-Chairpersons have been talking with Upper Midwest Dairy Industry Association (UMDIA) members for about three years to motivate those members to help out when the Meeting actually materializes. Now is the time that they (Paul, Mary and Dan) have to fill up their volunteer rosters and assign people to help at registration, in the session

rooms, with the Audiovisual Library and Silent Auction, and to serve as hospitality hosts.

We are grateful to UMDIA and all of the individual members who have agreed to help out during IAFF 2001. We recognize that it takes a great amount of dedication from everyone volunteering his or her time. By the end of our conference, UMDIA members will have logged hundreds of hours of volunteer time. Although it takes a lot of preparation and many hours, the experience forms lifetime friendships that might never have formed otherwise. Our thanks to all UMDIA members in advance for your commitment!

One other group of people who should be recognized is our speakers and presenters. The vast

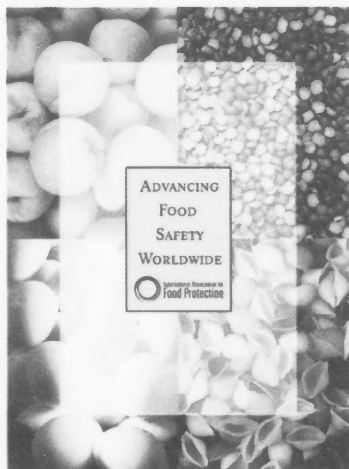
majority of our speakers pay their own expenses to come to IAFF 2001 to share their presentation with our attendees. This commitment is truly amazing when you look at the expense each speaker's employer incurs – all in the name of sharing information on protecting the food supply.

As you prepare for your journey to Minneapolis, please take a moment to think about the time and effort that so many people put forth in preparing for IAFF 2001 – the Association's 88th Annual Meeting. Remember that this Meeting doesn't just happen, it takes years of planning and many hours of many people's time.

In planning your travel schedule, you will want to

consider this year's pre-meeting Workshops. We have three to choose from. Workshop I is titled, "Critical Steps in Laboratory Methods for the Detection of *Listeria monocytogenes*." Workshop II is "Applying Advanced Techniques to HACCP Systems," and is cosponsored by the US Poultry and Egg Association. Workshop I and II are 2-day workshops that begin on Friday. Workshop III is a one-day workshop on Saturday and is titled, "Crisis! Recall Management in the Food Industry." Workshop details appear on page 444 in this issue of *DFES*.

We hope to see you this August in Minneapolis for IAFF 2001. It is sure to be the best food safety conference ever!



# Join the World's Leading Food Safety Organization Today!



International Association for  
Food Protection®

6200 Aurora Avenue, Suite 200W  
Des Moines, IA 50322-2863, USA  
Phone: 800.369.6337 • 515.276.3344  
Fax: 515.276.8655  
E-mail: [info@foodprotection.org](mailto:info@foodprotection.org)  
Web site: [www.foodprotection.org](http://www.foodprotection.org)

# Efficacy of Two Disinfecting Agents Against Mixed Culture Biofilms from Dairy Processing Lines

Manvi Sharma and S. K. Anand\*

Dairy Microbiology Division, National Dairy Research Institute  
Karnal-132001 (Haryana), India

## SUMMARY

To devise an effective sanitation program for controlling biofilms prevailing in dairy processing lines, the efficiency of two commonly used disinfecting agents/sanitizers, (chlorine and iodophor), was evaluated under *in vitro* and *in situ* conditions. Sanitizer efficacy was determined at various exposure times (1, 3, 5, 10, 15, 20, 30 min). Sodium hypochlorite at a concentration of 100 ppm and for a contact time of 20 min brought about a 3 log unit reduction in the case of commercial plant (CP) mixed bacterial consortia; however, a 2.2 log unit reduction was achieved for experimental dairy plant (EDP) mixed bacterial consortia under *in vitro* conditions. On the other hand, iodophor, at a concentration of 10 ppm and with a minimum contact time of 20 min, was found to be most effective (resulting in units greater than 3 log reduction) under both *in vitro* and *in situ* conditions. The findings demonstrated that *in vitro* studies should invariably be repeated under *in situ* conditions to ensure control of the biofilms prevailing in dairy processing lines.

A peer-reviewed article.

\*Author for correspondence: Phone: 91.184.259186/7  
Fax: 91.184.250042; E-mail: ska@ndri.hry.nic.in



**TABLE 1. *In vitro* biofilm formation on SS chips (1 cm<sup>2</sup>) using bacterial consortia from different segments of processing lines**

Segment	Isolates of consortia
Commercial plant:	
<b>I. Raw milk line:</b>	
1. Pre-chiller	<i>Escherichia coli</i> M-111 <i>Bacillus cereus</i> M-311 <i>Bacillus subtilis</i> M-314 <i>Enterobacter aerogenes</i> M-211
2. Post-chiller	<i>Streptococcus</i> sp. M-224 <i>Bacillus cereus</i> M-321 <i>Bacillus subtilis</i> M-324 <i>Enterobacter aerogenes</i> M-325 <i>Shigella</i> sp. M-326
3. Sila	<i>Lactococcus</i> sp. M-131 <i>Bacillus cereus</i> M-132 <i>Escherichia coli</i> M-232 <i>Bacillus</i> sp. M-331 <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> M-333
<b>II. Pre-pasteurization line:</b>	
1. Pasteurizer inlet	<i>Streptococcus</i> sp. M-141 <i>Staphylococcus</i> sp. M-241 <i>Citrobacter</i> sp. M-242 <i>Lactobacillus</i> sp. M-341 <i>Enterobacter aerogenes</i> M-344 <i>Shigella</i> sp. M-346
<b>III. Post-pasteurization line:</b>	
1. Pasteurizer outlet	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> M-151 <i>Bacillus cereus</i> M-351 <i>Bacillus</i> sp. M-352 <i>Enterobacter aerogenes</i> M-355 <i>Shigella</i> sp. M-356
2. Pre-chiller (Packaging)	<i>Staphylococcus</i> sp. M-161 <i>Bacillus cereus</i> M-163 <i>Enterobacter aerogenes</i> M-263 <i>Shigella</i> sp. M-266 <i>Lactobacillus</i> sp. M-361 <i>Bacillus subtilis</i> M-362
3. Post-chiller (Packaging)	<i>Bacillus subtilis</i> M-171 <i>Bacillus cereus</i> M-272 <i>Escherichia coli</i> M-273 <i>Shigella</i> sp. M-275 <i>Staphylococcus</i> sp. M-371 <i>Flavobacterium</i> sp. M-373

## INTRODUCTION

The attachment of bacteria to, and subsequent development of biofilms on, food contact surfaces constitute potential sources of post-processing contamination of finished products with spoilage and pathogenic microflora (6, 25, 27). The limitation of some CIP systems, generally those that are not functioning adequately, may result in persistence of microorganisms on food contact surfaces and, given sufficient time between completion of cleaning/sanitizing and production startup, any surviving organisms could recolonize the equipment surfaces and result in product contamination (2, 7, 8, 28). A biofilm, once formed is very difficult to remove, as microorganisms within biofilms are resistant to antimicrobial agents, including detergents and sanitizers, because of the presence of extensive exopolymeric matrix (4). Mechanical or chemical breakage of the polysaccharide matrix has been found to be an important strategy for successful control of these biofilms. Various chemicals such as peracetic acid (11), chlorine (7), iodine (5), and H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> (13) have been shown to have the ability to depolymerize the matrix. A number of reports are available on the control of monospecies biofilms under *in vitro* conditions (15, 16, 19, 22). However, because laboratory conditions significantly differ from *in situ* conditions. The present study was conducted to develop the biofilms from consortia constituents, those prevailing in the dairy processing lines, under *in vitro* conditions. Response of these mixed species biofilms to sanitizers under *in vitro* and then *in situ* conditions was studied, to devise an effective sanitation program for controlling biofilms in the dairy industry.

## MATERIALS AND METHODS

### Constitutive microflora

The various bacterial cultures used in this study (table 1) were isolated from different segments of the raw and pasteurized lines of

TABLE 1. Continued

4. Buffer tank inlet (Pre-Pack)	<i>Bacillus subtilis</i> M-181 <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> M-182 <i>Enterobacter aerogenes</i> M-282 <i>Proteus</i> sp. M-382
5. Buffer tank outlet (Pre-Pack)	<i>Citrobacter</i> sp. M-292 <i>Shigella</i> sp. M-294 <i>Lactobacillus</i> sp. M-392 <i>Bacillus cereus</i> M-393 <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> M-394 <i>Escherichia coli</i> M-395 <i>Bacillus</i> sp. M-396 <i>Flavobacterium</i> sp. M-399

**Experimental dairy plant:**

1. Raw milk line	<i>Micrococcus</i> sp. E-111 <i>Lactococcus</i> sp. E-113 <i>Klebsiella</i> sp. E-211 <i>Bacillus subtilis</i> E-212 <i>Enterobacter aerogenes</i> E-215 <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> E-314
2. Pre-pasteurization line	<i>Shigella</i> sp. E-221 <i>Bacillus cereus</i> E-222 <i>Bacillus</i> sp. E-223 <i>Enterobacter aerogenes</i> E-225 <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> E-226 <i>Klebsiella</i> sp. E-322
3. Post-pasteurization line	<i>Bacillus</i> sp. E-131 <i>Staphylococcus</i> sp. E-132 <i>Escherichia coli</i> E-232

a commercial plant (CP) and an experimental dairy plant (EDP), using the swab method. These were biochemically characterized by standard procedures (20).

**Biofilm development using online consortia: attachment surface**

The metal surface used in the *in vitro* study was stainless steel (SS) chips (1 cm<sup>2</sup>) made of material similar to the material used for equipment and pipelines used in the dairy industry; the chips were obtained from JDR Stainless Steel

Equipment, Noida. The chips were placed in 1 N HNO<sub>3</sub> for 30 min and then rinsed in distilled water 3 times, after which they were autoclaved at 121°C/15 min at 15 psi (10).

For development of mixed species biofilms, the bacterial cultures (consortia constituents) were grown in nutrient broth. Twenty-four hour-old cultures were centrifuged at 5,000 g for 10 min. The pellets were suspended in 10 ml of 0.2 M phosphate buffer saline (pH 7.2). OD<sub>580</sub> of each culture isolate was adjusted to 0.3 ± 10<sup>8</sup> CFU/

ml according to the procedure recommended by Leriche and Carpentier (17). Bacterial suspensions were then mixed in a ratio of 1:1, and 1 ml of the mixed suspension was added to 20 ml of attachment menstruum, i.e., 10 percent reconstituted sterilized skim milk. The sterilized chips were placed in sterile petri dish. The SS chips were covered with skim milk containing the mixed culture suspension and incubated at 37°C for 24 h. Each SS chip with 24-hour-old biofilm was transferred aseptically to a sterilized 50-ml conical flask containing 10 ml 0.2 M phosphate buffer saline (PBS). The stainless steel chips were rinsed in PBS with shaking on a horizontal shaker (HS - 500 Janka & Kunkal Model) at 100 rpm for 1 min, to remove reversibly attached bacteria (10).

To evaluate biofilm populations before sanitizer treatments, the SS chips with adherent cells were placed in sterile test tubes containing 10 ml of PBS (pH 7.2) along with 0.5 g sterile microscopic glass beads. The test tubes were mixed with a vortex mixer for 2 min to dislodge attached cells. The organisms were enumerated by plating serial dilutions onto nutrient agar and incubating the plates at 37°C for 24 h. Counts were expressed as log CFU/cm<sup>2</sup> (15).

***In vitro* control of biofilm**

To control the mixed species (consortia) biofilms, two sanitizers commonly used in the dairy industry were used: sodium hypochlorite (Polypharm, Free chlorine 2.5% w/v, pH 7.7) and iodophor (Polypharm Polysan; active ingredient alkyl phenoxy polyethoxy ethaniodine complex, pH 3.5). These were diluted to produce concentrations of 100 and 200 ppm for sodium hypochlorite, and 10 and 25 ppm for iodophor.

A 24-hour-old mixed species biofilm, developed on SS chips and placed in sterilized test tubes, was

**TABLE 2. Control of mixed species biofilm from a commercial plant using sodium hypochlorite as a sanitizer**

Concentration of sanitizer (ppm)	Exposure time (min)	Log <sub>10</sub> <sup>a</sup> (CFU/cm <sup>2</sup> )	Log kill (Log N - Log n)
0	0	7.919 <sup>a</sup>	-
100	1	7.152 <sup>b</sup>	0.767
	3	6.725 <sup>b</sup>	1.194
	5	5.653 <sup>b</sup>	2.266
	10	5.544 <sup>b</sup>	2.375
	15	5.322 <sup>b</sup>	2.597
	20	4.556 <sup>b</sup>	3.363
200	1	6.589 <sup>b</sup>	1.330
	3	6.414 <sup>b</sup>	1.505
	5	5.326 <sup>b</sup>	2.593
	10	4.477 <sup>b</sup>	3.442

<sup>a</sup>Log N = Initial cell count

<sup>b</sup>Log n = Cell count after sanitizer treatment

\* Mean values (n=2)

exposed to 10 ml of sanitizer solution. Exposure time was 0, 1, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 min for sodium hypochlorite, and up to 30 min for iodophor. After exposure, SS chips were transferred immediately into neutralizing buffer (0.5 percent sodium thiosulphate in phosphate buffer, pH 7.2) and rinsed for about 10 s. Rinsing was repeated three times, for 10 s each, using 10 ml of fresh buffer each time. Numbers of survivors after sanitizer treatment were then determined by mixing with glass beads in a vortex mixer for 2 min to dislodge the attached cells and plating serial dilutions on nutrient agar. The plates were incubated at 37°C for 24 h. Counts were ex-

pressed as log CFU/cm<sup>2</sup>. All experiments were conducted in duplicate. The log kill by each sanitizer was determined by using the following equation:

$$\text{Log kill} = \text{Log N} - \text{Log n}$$

Where N is the count for untreated (control) cells and n is the cell count after sanitizer treatment (23).

#### ***In situ* control of biofilm**

The concentration with exposure time resulting in at least 3 log units reduction for *in vitro* experiments was recommended to the plants for *in situ* control of biofilms. To evaluate the effectiveness of *in situ* biofilm control, the

initial swab samples were obtained after the existing CIP and sanitization procedure had been used.

In the second phase, the recommended sanitation plan was followed for about one week, after which samples (swabs) were drawn from each segment of the cleaned and sanitized raw and pasteurized lines. Numbers of organisms were enumerated by plating serial dilutions on nutrient agar and incubating the plates at 37°C for 24 h, as described previously.

#### **RESULTS AND DISCUSSION**

Biofilms were developed from the bacterial consortia recovered from various locations in a com-

**TABLE 3. Control of mixed species biofilm from an experimental dairy plant using sodium hypochlorite as a sanitizer**

Concentration of sanitizer (ppm)	Exposure time (min)	Log <sub>10</sub> <sup>*</sup> (CFU/cm <sup>2</sup> )	Log kill (Log N - Log n)
0	0	6.544 <sup>a</sup>	-
100	1	6.361 <sup>b</sup>	0.183
	3	6.079 <sup>b</sup>	0.465
	5	5.908 <sup>b</sup>	0.636
	10	5.303 <sup>b</sup>	1.241
	15	4.770 <sup>b</sup>	1.774
	20	4.361 <sup>b</sup>	2.183
200	1	5.660 <sup>b</sup>	0.884
	3	5.322 <sup>b</sup>	1.222
	5	4.230 <sup>b</sup>	2.314
	10	4.020 <sup>b</sup>	2.534

<sup>a</sup> Log N = Initial cell count

<sup>b</sup> Log n = Cell count after sanitizer treatment

\* Mean values (n=2)

mercial plant and an experimental dairy plant (table 1). The presence of a wide variety of microflora in biofilms associated with different segments of pasteurization lines is of great importance because of spoilage and health consequences. The data presented in tables 2 and 3 shows the control of mixed species biofilm (24 h old) of CP and EDP by means of sodium hypochlorite. A reduction of (table 2 and 3) more than 3 log units was achieved at a concentration of 100 ppm with a contact time of 20 min in the case of CP consortia (table 2). However, only a 2.2 log reduction was achieved with the same concentration and contact time in the case of EDP consortia (table 3).

The different effectiveness of sodium hypochlorite when CP and EDP consortia are compared may be due to differences in the constitutive microflora of these two plants. Richard (22) in a previous study indicated that sodium hypochlorite was ineffective even at a concentration of 100 ppm (log kill ranged from -1.41 to 1.03) against *Listeria monocytogenes* biofilms on stainless steel. Another reason could be the resistance of microflora in mixed-community biofilms evaluated in the present study, as compared to previous studies, which were mainly concerned with monospecies biofilms (15, 16, 19, 22). Moreover, spatial heterogeneity of biofilms constitutes an important survival strat-

egy, because at least some of the cells, which represent a wide range of different metabolic states, are almost certain to survive any metabolically directed attack (14, 26). Competition for nutrients resulting in nutrient deficiency in mixed species biofilms also had a major role in the increased resistance of mixed-species biofilms to antimicrobial treatments (12).

Tables 4 and 5 show control of mixed-species biofilms of CP and EDP, respectively, using iodophor as a sanitizer. The data revealed the effectiveness of iodophor at a concentration of 10 ppm, with a minimum contact time of 20 min, which brought about a reduction of more than 3 log units [3.32 log reduction in

**TABLE 4. Control of mixed species biofilm from a commercial plant using iodophor as sanitizer**

Concentration of sanitizer (ppm)	Exposure time (min)	Log <sub>10</sub> * (CFU/cm <sup>2</sup> )	Log kill (Log N - Log n)
0	0	9.411 <sup>a</sup>	-
10	3	7.988 <sup>b</sup>	1.423
	5	6.635 <sup>b</sup>	2.776
	10	6.575 <sup>b</sup>	2.836
	15	6.561 <sup>b</sup>	2.850
	20	6.096 <sup>b</sup>	3.315
	30	6.017 <sup>b</sup>	3.394
25	3	7.460 <sup>b</sup>	1.951
	5	7.090 <sup>b</sup>	2.321
	10	6.866 <sup>b</sup>	2.545
	15	6.003 <sup>b</sup>	3.408
	20	5.380 <sup>b</sup>	4.031
	30	5.045 <sup>b</sup>	4.366

<sup>a</sup>Log N = Initial cell count

<sup>b</sup>Log n = Cell count after sanitizer treatment

\* Mean values (n=2)

the case of CP consortia (table 4) and 3.3 log reduction in the case of EDP consortia (table 5)], enough to meet the sanitizer efficacy standards for biofilm control as recommended by Mosteller and Bishop (21).

As a guideline, to pass the AOAC Germicidal and Detergent Sanitizer Test, an effective sanitizer should reduce the initial planktonic cell count by 5 or more log units, i.e., 99.999 percent (18, 21, 23). On the other hand, as far as attached cell counts are concerned, a decrease by 3 or more log units in 30 s, or 99.9 percent reduction, is

assumed to be sufficient (18, 21). Therefore, in this study, the goal for reduction of the number of surface-attached bacteria was 3 log units or 99.9 percent reduction.

#### ***In situ* control of biofilms**

In view of the results obtained, it was recommended that the commercial plant (CP) run the recommended sanitation program using 10 ppm iodophor for a contact time of 20 min for *in situ* control of biofilms.

Reduction of more than 3 log units was achieved in segments of the raw and pasteurized lines af-

ter application of iodophor for one week (table 6), indicating the effectiveness of sanitizer (iodophor). However, because of the initial higher counts in the pre- and post-chiller raw milk section, the final counts in these sections after reduction were more than 4 log units. Therefore, to achieve further reduction in these sections, it was thought necessary to try a combination of heat with the sanitizer (iodophor at 30°C). Samples were drawn after 1 week of such an application *in situ*. Results, presented in table 7, indicated that there was no further

**TABLE 5. Control of mixed species biofilm from an experimental dairy plant using iodophor as sanitizer**

Concentration of sanitizer (ppm)	Exposure time (min)	Log <sub>10</sub> <sup>*</sup> (CFU/cm <sup>2</sup> )	Log kill (Log N - Log n)
0	0	9.447 <sup>a</sup>	-
10	3	7.579 <sup>b</sup>	1.868
	5	6.732 <sup>b</sup>	2.715
	10	6.510 <sup>b</sup>	2.937
	15	6.462 <sup>b</sup>	2.985
	20	6.146 <sup>b</sup>	3.301
	30	5.579 <sup>b</sup>	3.868
25	3	7.225 <sup>b</sup>	2.222
	5	6.184 <sup>b</sup>	3.263
	10	6.000 <sup>b</sup>	3.447
	15	5.556 <sup>b</sup>	3.891
	20	5.060 <sup>b</sup>	4.387
	30	4.000 <sup>b</sup>	5.447

<sup>a</sup>Log N = Initial cell count

<sup>b</sup>Log n = Cell count after sanitizer treatment

\* Mean values (n=2)

reduction in number of microflora even after the modified treatment.

The reason for the greater survival of microflora in the raw milk segment may be the presence of older biofilms (> 24 h) due to the high contamination in incoming raw milk and possibly an inadequate cleaning program. Older biofilms have been reported to be more resistant than of young ones, due to microcolony formation, as many layers of cells prevent the penetration by chemical sanitizer (1, 3, 9, 16).

To achieve complete elimination of biofilms especially in that raw milk pre- and post-chiller segment, higher concentrations of sanitizers were also tried *in vitro*. Data in Table 8 indicate that 50 ppm of iodophor and 200 ppm of sodium hypochlorite with a contact time of 20 min resulted in about 5 and 4 log unit reductions, respectively. However, because even these treatments could not result in complete removal of existing biofilms from raw milk seg-

ment, the higher concentrations were not tested *in situ*.

A number of previous reports have also shown that once a biofilm is firmly established, it is very difficult to eradicate it completely. Sanitizers were unable to penetrate the glycocalyx matrix and contact the bacterial cells in order to destroy them (19, 21, 24).

Hence, due to high counts in raw milk, there is always a greater chance for formation of biofilms that tend to grow older in a continuous operation (8).

**Table 6. *In situ* control of biofilm in a commercial plant using iodophor**

Segment	Counts* (Log <sub>10</sub> CFU/cm <sup>2</sup> )		Log kill (Log N - Log n)
	Before recommended sanitation (N)	After recommended sanitation (n)	
Pre-chiller raw milk	7.34	4.19	3.15
Post-chiller raw milk	7.97	4.74	3.23
Silo	6.45	1.31	5.14
Pasteurizer inlet	6.32	1.25	5.07
Pasteurizer outlet	6.45	1.43	5.02
Pre-chiller (packaging)	6.78	1.23	5.55
Post-chiller (packaging)	6.97	1.34	5.63
Buffer tank inlet (pre-pack)	6.29	2.23	4.06
Buffer tank outlet (pre-pack)	6.56	2.17	4.39

\* Mean values (n=3)

Before recommended sanitation: Surfaces swabbed after existing CIP Plan with iodophor sanitation at 5 ppm for 15 min at 4-5°C

After recommended sanitation: Surfaces swabbed after recommended CIP Plan with iodophor sanitation at 10 ppm for 20 min at 10°C

## CONCLUSIONS

It may be concluded that for effective control of biofilms, *in vitro* studies should invariably be repeated under *in situ* conditions. It was possible to identify a concentration of sanitizer that effectively reduced the biofilms in most segments of the processing lines, based on *in vitro* studies. Iodophor at a concentration of 10 ppm, with a contact time of 20 min, was found to be most effective under both *in vitro* and *in situ* conditions. Therefore, sanitizer efficacy as determined by a reduction of at least 3 log units was found to be a useful parameter in selecting the sanitizer for control of biofilms under *in situ* conditions.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The first author wishes to thank NDRI for providing a Junior Research Fellowship during the course of this study.

## REFERENCES

1. Anwar, H., M. Dasgupta, and J. W. Costerton. 1990. Testing the susceptibility of bacteria in biofilms to antibacterial agents. *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother.* 34: 2043-2046.
2. Austin, J. W. and G. Bergeron. 1995. Development of bacterial biofilms in dairy processing lines. *J. Dairy Res.* 62:509-519.
3. Bolton, K. J., C. E. R. Dodd, G. C. Mead, and W. M. Waites. 1988. Chlorine resistance of strains of *Staphylococcus aureus* isolated from poultry processing plants. *Lett. Appl. Microbiol.* 6:31-34.
4. Brackett, R. E. 1992. Shelf stability and safety of fresh produce as influenced by sanitation and disinfection. *J. Food Prot.* 55:808-814.
5. Cargill, K. L., B. H. Pyle, R. L. Sauer, and G. A. McFeters. 1992. Effects of culture conditions and biofilm formation on the iodine susceptibility of *L. pneumophila*. *Can. J. Microbiol.* 38:423-429.
6. Carpentier, B., and O. Cerf. 1993. A review: Biofilms and their consequences, with particular reference to hygiene in the food industry. *J. Appl. Bacteriol.* 75:499-511.
7. Characklis, W. G. 1989. Microbial biofouling control. p.585-633. *In* Biofilms (W. G. Characklis and K. C. Marshall, eds). Wiley Inter-science, NY.

**TABLE 7. *In situ* control of biofilm in a commercial plant using iodophor**

Segment	Counts* (Log <sub>10</sub> CFU/cm <sup>2</sup> )		Log kill (Log N - Log n)
	Before recommended sanitation(N)	After recommended sanitation (n)	
Pre-chiller raw milk	4.21	3.95	0.16
Post-chiller raw milk	4.63	3.41	1.22
Silo	1.75	1.69	0.06
Pasteurizer inlet	1.45	1.39	0.06
Pasteurizer outlet	1.42	1.38	0.04
Pre-chiller (packaging)	1.38	1.30	0.08
Post-chiller (packaging)	1.35	1.20	0.15
Buffer tank inlet (pre-pack)	2.89	2.60	0.29
Buffer tank outlet (pre-pack)	2.48	2.34	0.14

\* Mean values (n=3).

After recommended sanitation Surfaces swabbed after CIP Plan with iodophor sanitation at 10 ppm for 20 min at 10°C.

After modified sanitation: Surfaces swabbed after modified CIP Plan with iodophor sanitation at 10 ppm for 20 min at 30°C.

8. Czechowski, M. H. 1990. Bacterial attachment to buna-N gaskets in milk processing equipment. *Aust. J. Dairy Technol.* 45:113-114.
9. Frank, J. F., and R. A. Koffi. 1990. Surface adherent growth of *Listeria monocytogenes* is associated with increased resistance to surfactant sanitizers and heat. *J. Food Prot.* 53:550-554.
10. Greene, A. K., B. K. Few, and T. C. Serafini. 1993. A comparison of ozonation and chlorination for the disinfection of stainless steel surfaces. *J. Dairy Sci.* 76:3617-3620.
11. Holah, J. T., C. Higgs, S. Robinson, D. Worthington, and H. Spenceley. 1990. A conductance-based surface disinfection test for food hygiene. *Lett. Appl. Microbiol.* 11: 255-259.
12. Jones, J. G., and R. W. Pickup. 1989. The effect of organic carbon supply in water on the antibiotic resistance of bacteria. *Aqua* 33:131-135.
13. Juven, B. J., and M. D. Pierson. 1996. Antibacterial effects of hydrogen peroxide and methods for its detection and quantification. *J. Food Prot.* 59:1233-1241.
14. Kinniment, S. L., and W. T. Wimpenny. 1992. Measurements of the distribution of adenylate concentration and adenylate energy across *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* biofilms. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 58: 1629-1635.
15. Kryszinski, E. P., L. J. Brown, and T. J. Marchisello. 1992. Effect of cleaners and sanitizers on *Listeria monocytogenes* attached to product contact surfaces. *J. Food Prot.* 55:246-251.
16. Lee, S. H., and J. F. Frank. 1991. Inactivation of surface-adherent *Listeria monocytogenes*. Hypochlorite and heat. *J. Food Prot.* 54: 4-6.
17. Leriche, V., and B. Carpentier. 1995. Viable but nonculturable *Salmonella typhimurium* in single- and binary-species biofilms in response to chlorine treatment. *J. Food Prot.* 58:1186-1191.
18. Lindsay, D., and A. von Holy. 1999. p.585-633. Different responses of planktonic and attached *Bacillus subtilis* and *Pseudomonas fluorescens* to sanitizer treatment. *J. Food Prot.* 62:368-379.
19. Mafu, A. A., D. Roy, J. Goulet and L. Savoie. 1990. Efficiency of sanitizing agents for destroying *Listeria monocytogenes* on contaminated surfaces. *J. Dairy Sci.* 73:3429-3432.
20. Marshall, R. T. 1992. Standard methods for the examination of dairy products. 16th ed. p.159-164. American Public Health Association, NY.
21. Mosteller, T. M., and J. R. Bishop. 1993. Sanitizer efficacy against



**TABLE 8. Sanitizer efficacy at higher concentration against mixed species biofilms after 20 min-exposure time under *in vitro* conditions**

Sanitizer	Concentration of sanitizer (ppm)	Log <sub>10</sub> <sup>*</sup> (CFU/cm <sup>2</sup> )	Log kill (Log N - Log n)
0	0	8.602 <sup>a</sup>	-
Iodophor	10	5.507 <sup>b</sup>	3.095
	25	5.195 <sup>b</sup>	3.407
	50	3.623 <sup>b</sup>	4.979
Sodium hypochlorite	100	5.103 <sup>b</sup>	3.499
	200	4.610 <sup>b</sup>	3.992

<sup>a</sup>Log N = Initial cell count

<sup>b</sup>Log n = Cell count after sanitizer treatment

\* Mean values (n=2)

- bacteria in a milk biofilm. *J. Food Prot.* 56:34-41.
22. Richard, R. 1999. Efficacy of sanitizers on *Listeria monocytogenes* biofilms. *Food Australia* 51:624-625.
  23. Van de Weyer, A., M. J. Devleeschouwer, and J. Dony. 1993. Bactericidal activity of disinfectants on *Listeria*. *J. Appl. Bacteriol.* 74:480-483.
  24. Wirtanen, G., U. Husmark, and T. Mattila-Sandholm. 1996. Microbial evaluation of the biotransfer potential from surfaces with *Bacillus* biofilms after rinsing and cleaning procedures in closed food-processing systems. *J. Food Prot.* 59:727-733.
  25. Wong, A. C. L. 1998. Biofilms in food processing environments. *J. Dairy Sci.* 81:2765-2770.
  26. Xu, K. D., P. S. Stewart, F. Xia, C. T. Huang, and G. A. McFeters. 1998. Spatial physiological heterogeneity in *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* biofilm is determined by oxygen availability. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 64: 4035-4039.
  27. Zottola, E. A. 1994. Microbial attachment and biofilm formation: A new problem for the food industry? *Food Technol.* 48:107-114.
  28. Zottola, E. A., and K. C. Sahahara. 1994. Microbial biofilms in the food industry - Should they be a concern? *Int. J. Food Microbiol.* 23:125-148.



*Congratulations*

In March 2001, the International Association for Food Protection exhibited at the United Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Association International Conference in Tampa, Florida. While exhibiting, we offered a drawing for a one-year Membership with our Association.

We are pleased to announce the following winner of the drawing:

**Anthony S. Italia**  
NC State University  
Kinston, NC

## Editor's Note

This manuscript was originally published in English in the August 1999 issue of *Dairy, Food and Environmental Sanitation (DFES)*; Tompkin, R.B. et al., Vol. 19, p. 551-562). After receiving several requests for the article in Spanish, the National Food Processors Association had it translated on behalf of the authors. Because practical advice on control of *Listeria monocytogenes* in food plants benefits an industry that employs a large number of Spanish-speaking workers, we felt others might benefit from having the Spanish version of the article. The IAFP Executive Board concurred. While recognizing that the "official language" of IAFP is English, the Executive Board believes that, as an international association, it would be beneficial to periodically publish articles dealing with practical, applied topics in a widely used, non-English language, along with an English version.

For additional information about this "trial run," see "My Perspective," by Jenny Scott, IAFP President, on page 366. Let us know your thoughts on this issue by completing the short survey on page 396.

Este manuscrito fue originalmente publicado en inglés en el número de agosto de 1999 de *Dairy, Food and Environmental Sanitation (DFES)*; Tompkin, R.B. et al., Vol. 19, p. 551-562). Después de recibir varios pedidos referentes a la publicación del artículo en español, la Asociación Nacional de Procesadores de Alimentos presenta esta traducción en nombre de los autores. Debido a que los consejos prácticos de como controlar *Listeria monocytogenes* en plantas de alimentos beneficia a una industria que emplea un gran número de trabajadores de habla hispana, creemos que muchos aprovecharán la versión española del artículo. La junta ejecutiva de la IAFP concertó con esta aseveración. Al tiempo que se reconoce que el lenguaje oficial de la IAFP es el inglés, la junta ejecutiva cree que como asociación internacional sería beneficioso publicar periódicamente artículos relevantes a temas prácticos en un lenguaje ampliamente usado que no sea el inglés, a la vez que se publica la versión inglesa.

Para obtener información adicional acerca de esta "prueba" refiérase a "Mi Perspectiva," por Jenny Scott, Presidente de la IAFP, en la página 366. Déjenos saber sus reflexiones al respecto mediante el llenado de la breve encuesta de la página 397.

# Pautas Para Prevenir La Contaminación Con *Listeria monocytogenes* Después Del Procesamiento

R. Bruce Tompkin,<sup>1</sup> Virginia N. Scott,<sup>2\*</sup> Dane T. Bernard,<sup>2</sup> William H. Sveum,<sup>3</sup>  
Kathy Sullivan Gombas,<sup>4</sup> Traducido por Cecilia Fernández,<sup>2</sup> and y Omar A. Oyarzábal<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Armour Swift-Eckrich, Downers Grove, IL 60515; <sup>2</sup>Asociación Nacional de Procesadores de Alimentos,  
1350 I St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005; <sup>3</sup>Anteriormente afiliada a Campbell Soup Company, Camden, NJ 08103;  
<sup>4</sup>Anteriormente afiliada a Kraft Foods, Inc., Washington, D.C. 20005

## RESUMEN

Con esfuerzos extensivos se puede reducir la frecuencia y los niveles de contaminación de *Listeria monocytogenes*, pero no es posible, con las tecnologías disponibles en el presente, erradicarla del medio ambiente de las plantas de procesamiento ni eliminar totalmente el potencial de contaminación de los productos terminados. Debido a la seriedad de la listeriosis en individuos susceptibles, la industria debe tomar medidas rigurosas para controlar la presencia de *L. monocytogenes* en alimentos listos para el consumo en donde esta bacteria puede crecer. Este artículo ofrece recomendaciones prácticas para prevenir la recontaminación de alimentos con *L. monocytogenes*, incluyendo controles dirigidos a la prevención de la contaminación de las superficies de contacto con el alimento y la prevención del establecimiento y crecimiento del organismo en nichos en las plantas de procesamiento. Aunque este artículo se refiere a los alimentos refrigerados listos para el consumo que permiten el crecimiento de *L. monocytogenes*, las recomendaciones pueden ser aplicadas también a otros productos para minimizar la contaminación. Las recomendaciones—que abarcan consideraciones generales, operaciones de procesamiento, operaciones de empaquetado y almacenado, equipamiento, limpieza general de la planta e higiene del personal—también incluye algunas recomendaciones generales sobre los programas de monitoreo del ambiente que utilizan organismos indicadores, tales como "*Listeria* genérica," para verificar la efectividad de los programas de control de *L. monocytogenes*.

A peer-reviewed article.

\* Author for correspondence: Phone: 202.639.5985  
Fax: 202.639.5991; E-mail: jscott@nfpa-food.org

## INTRODUCCIÓN

Este artículo se refiere principalmente a los alimentos refrigerados listos para el consumo que permiten el crecimiento de *Listeria monocytogenes*; sin embargo las recomendaciones aquí incluidas pueden ser aplicadas también a otros productos con la intención de minimizar la contaminación con *L. monocytogenes*. Estas recomendaciones no son aplicables en todas las situaciones: el control de *L. monocytogenes* es específico para el producto, el proceso y la planta de procesamiento. Por lo tanto, estas recomendaciones deben ser consideradas solo como una guía la cual se ajustará según los conocimientos que se adquieran para controlar a la *L. monocytogenes* en las plantas de procesamiento.

La listeriosis es una enfermedad grave causada principalmente por el consumo de alimentos contaminados con la bacteria *L. monocytogenes* (4, 5). A pesar de que la listeriosis puede ocurrir en personas sanas, ciertos sectores de la población, tales como las mujeres embarazadas, los recién nacidos, los ancianos y los individuos inmunocomprometidos, son más susceptibles a la listeriosis (4, 5). Los alimentos implicados en brotes y en casos esporádicos están limitados a pocos productos refrigerados que permiten el crecimiento del microorganismo a niveles elevados (4).

La *L. monocytogenes* está distribuida ampliamente en el ambiente; ésta se encuentra en suelos, agua, aguas residuales y vegetación en descomposición. Esta bacteria se aísla fácilmente de seres humanos, animales domésticos (incluyendo mascotas), productos agrícolas frescos, el medio ambiente de las plantas de procesamiento y hogares (5). El organismo se encuentra en amplia variedad de alimentos incluyendo carne de res, aves, vegetales, productos lácteos y productos pesqueros (4, 5). De hecho se

encuentra en cualquier ambiente frío y húmedo. Esta es una de las razones por la cual los desagües en los pisos frecuentemente presentan una alta población de especies de *Listeria*. Debido a su alto poder de difusión, el organismo es constantemente reintroducido al medio ambiente de la planta de procesamiento. Los esfuerzos extensivos para controlar la *L. monocytogenes* pueden reducir el nivel de contaminación pero no se puede, con las tecnologías actuales, erradicar la *L. monocytogenes* de las plantas de procesamiento ni eliminar completamente el potencial de contaminación de los productos terminados (1, 5, 8). Sin embargo debido a la seriedad de la enfermedad—a veces fatal en casos de individuos susceptibles—es imperativo que la industria tome medidas estrictas para controlar el riesgo que existe de contaminar alimentos listos para el consumo. Debido a que las agencias reguladoras de los Estados Unidos consideran la presencia de *L. monocytogenes* en alimentos listos para el consumo un adulterante, estas agencias solicitarán a las compañías procesadoras que retiren del mercado el producto en el que se detecte *L. monocytogenes*.

El control efectivo de *L. monocytogenes* es un desafío que requiere el manejo intensivo de los recursos de las plantas procesadoras de alimentos; por lo tanto la gerencia debe estar altamente comprometida para invertir en los medios necesarios con el fin de resolver el problema, protegiendo la comercialización de los productos y salvaguardando la seguridad del consumidor (1, 2). Los empleados deben ser entrenados para que reconozcan el problema, las fuentes potenciales de contaminación y los controles específicos que la planta este implementando para controlar la incidencia de *L. monocytogenes* (2). El entrenamiento de los empleados va mucho más allá del

entrenamiento normal en las buenas practicas de manufactura (Good Manufacturing Practices, GMPs). La gerencia debe esforzarse en inculcar un sentido de responsabilidad personal por la seguridad y calidad de los alimentos que se producen.

Debido a que la *L. monocytogenes* se encuentra presente en la materia prima, muchas plantas de procesamiento han adoptado algunos pasos adicionales con el fin de destruir o remover al organismo en la medida de lo posible durante el procesamiento. La planta debe verificar que el tratamiento térmico aplicado a los productos cocinados sea el adecuado para destruir a la *L. monocytogenes*. Este artículo no se enfoca en cómo establecer y validar este tipo de proceso, sino que se enfoca en cómo prevenir la recontaminación ulterior al procesado (rebanado, reempacado, etc.). El mayor riesgo de contaminación con *L. monocytogenes* proviene de la recontaminación después de la cocción. En general existe un riesgo muy bajo de sobrevida al tratamiento térmico por parte de la *L. monocytogenes*.

Las normas de este documento pueden ser aplicadas también a las operaciones en donde no se lleva a cabo un tratamiento térmico para destruir a la *L. monocytogenes*, pero en las cuales existe una necesidad de minimizar la contaminación del producto. Estas operaciones pueden incluir procesos adicionales para remover el organismo a través del pelado o el lavado de los alimento a procesar, etc. El control en estas operaciones debe enfocarse no solo en reducir el número de *L. monocytogenes* en el producto por medio de un método físico sino también en prevenir el establecimiento y el crecimiento de *L. monocytogenes* en el medio ambiente.

La *L. monocytogenes* es un microorganismo que continuamente es introducido al medio ambiente de las plantas de procesamiento. Por esta razón el con-

**TABLA 1. Sitios comunes de contaminación con *L. monocytogenes***

Equipa de llenada o de empaquetada

Carreas transportadoras

Salucianes usadas para enfriar el alimento

Máquinas de rebanar, máquinas para cartar en cubas, desfibradoras, mezcladores, etc., usadas después de la cocción a decantación y antes del empaquetada

Ordenadores usadas para armar y ardenar el producto durante el empaquetada

Estantes para transportar el producto terminada

Herramientas de mano, guantes, delantales, etc., que entran en contacto con el producto terminada no empacada

Congeladores en espiral, congeladores de corriente de aire

Contenedores tales como cubetas o cestas utilizadas para calacar alimento mientras se espera para ser procesada o para ser empaquetada más adelante

El control debe estar directamente dirigido a prevenir su establecimiento y crecimiento en el medio ambiente. La recontaminación con *L. monocytogenes* puede provenir de múltiples fuentes y el control a través de un análisis de peligros y de puntos críticos de control (Hazard Analysis Critical Control Points, HACCP) no es práctico. Los programas pre-requisitos de HACCP (7) son el fundamento para el control de *L. monocytogenes*, con GMPs, desinfección y capacitación del personal dirigida específicamente al control de *L. monocytogenes*. A pesar de que no todos los sectores están de acuerdo con esta posición, el éxito radica en tener un programa de control de la recontaminación de la *L. monocytogenes* en vez de tratar de definir los controles específicamente.

Para verificar el control de *L. monocytogenes* las plantas procesadoras deben implementar un programa de monitoreo ambiental para un organismo indicador tal como la "*Listeria* genérica" (*Listeria* spp.; 8). Este programa, específico para cada planta, debe nombrar en detalle las

áreas a ser muestreadas para determinar la presencia de *Listeria* spp., la frecuencia del muestreo y la acción a tomar si *Listeria* spp. son detectadas en alguna de las muestras tomadas. Los detalles del programa de monitoreo ambiental serán cubiertos más adelante en este artículo.

#### **PAUTAS DE CONTROL**

Estas pautas están agrupadas en Consideraciones Generales, Operaciones de Procesamiento, Operaciones de Empaquetado y Almacenado, Equipamiento, Desinfección General de la Planta, e Higiene del Personal.

#### **Consideraciones generales**

Un programa de control para *L. monocytogenes* debe enfatizar las fuentes más comunes y directas de contaminación del producto. El riesgo más grande de contaminación ocurre cuando las superficies de contacto con el alimento están contaminadas. Este riesgo es aún más alto entre el punto de procesado (cocción, pasteurización, descontaminación, etc.), y

el punto de empacado. Para conocer efectivamente el riesgo de contaminación es necesario saber en que lugares, a lo largo de la línea de producción, el alimento está más expuesto a contaminarse. La contaminación ocurre generalmente en los lugares en donde hay contacto directo con el producto aún sin empacar. Ejemplos de algunos sitios comunes de contaminación pueden verse en la Tabla 1.

Otras áreas del medio ambiente pueden servir como fuente de contaminación indirecta de *L. monocytogenes*. Estas áreas pueden encubrir al microorganismo y bajo ciertas condiciones resultar en la contaminación de las superficies de contacto con el alimento, o en la contaminación del alimento mismo. El controlar la presencia de *L. monocytogenes* en el medio ambiente puede reducir el riesgo de contaminación del producto y de las superficies de contacto con el mismo. La importancia de estas áreas variará dependiendo de las instalaciones, el proceso, el tipo de alimento y la temperatura y humedad del lugar. Algunos ejemplos de lugares en donde podría encontrarse *L. monocytogenes* se citan en la Tabla 2.

**TABLA 2. Ejemplos de fuentes de *L. monocytogenes* en la planta**

El almacén del equipo y otros equipos en el área
Pisos
Drenajes
Paredes, especialmente en las grietas que retienen la humedad
Techos, estructuras por encima de la altura de la cabeza, pasadizos
Agua condensada
Aislantes en las paredes o alrededor de los tubos y unidades de refrigeración que se han mojado
Las carretillas, levantacargas, equipos con ruedas
Herramientas para la limpieza tales como esponjas, cepillos y limpiadores de piso
Herramientas para el mantenimiento

También se debe considerar la probabilidad que existe de introducir *L. monocytogenes* nuevamente a un medio ambiente ya libre de ésta. Esto podría ocurrir debido al tráfico del personal y de los equipos en las áreas de procesamiento y empaque (levanta cargas o carretillas provenientes de áreas contaminadas), o debido a las tareas de mantenimiento de los equipos fuera de los horarios regulares.

En una planta de procesamiento con un programa efectivo de control, la contaminación con *L. monocytogenes*, cuando ocurre, es específica a una línea o a un equipo. A pesar de que algún caso aislado de contaminación con *L. monocytogenes* es posible en un medio ambiente controlado, la contaminación más común ocurre posteriormente al establecimiento del organismo en un nicho, después de lo cual la limpieza y la desinfección se tornan inefectivas. A medida que los equipos son utilizados, la bacterias residentes en los nichos se depositan sobre las superficies exteriores de los equipos, lo cual resulta en la

contaminación del producto y la consiguiente propagación de la contaminación a otras áreas a lo largo de la trayectoria del producto. Esta situación puede ser corregida mediante la identificación y la posterior eliminación de la fuente de contaminación o nicho en donde *L. monocytogenes* sobrevive y crece. Algunos de los sitios que pueden albergar *L. monocytogenes* se describen en la Tabla 3.

Además del establecimiento de un nicho existen otras condiciones que han resultado en la contaminación del producto y que por lo tanto merecen una atención especial. Ejemplos de algunas condiciones que han causado problemas y que deben ser vistas como "alertas rojas" incluyen las siguientes situaciones:

- a. Una línea de empaquetado es movida o modificada en gran escala.
- b. Un equipo usado es traído del almacén o de otra planta y es instalado en la línea de producción.
- c. La falla de un equipo.

- d. Una construcción o una modificación importante hecha en el área de procesamiento de un alimento listo para el consumo (reemplazar unidades de refrigeración, pisos, paredes del edificio, o modificación de las líneas de aguas residuales).
- e. Un empleado nuevo que desconoce las operaciones de la planta y el control de la *L. monocytogenes* se ha incorporado para trabajar o para limpiar los equipos en el área donde se producen alimentos listos para el consumo.
- f. El personal que maneja alimentos listos para el consumo que toca las superficies o los equipos propensos a estar contaminados (pisos, contenedores de basuras) y que no se cambia los guantes o sigue los procedimientos de limpieza establecidos antes de manipular el producto.
- g. Períodos de alta producción que dificultan la limpieza de los pisos de los refrigeradores de acuerdo a lo programado.
- h. Un drenaje de agua que revierte su flujo.
- i. El producto que se queda atascado o colgando del equipo de procesamiento y se convierte en uno de los sitios de mayor importancia de crecimiento microbiano durante la producción. El equipo debe ser modificado para eliminar aquellas secciones en donde el producto se detiene o atasca a lo largo de la línea de producción.
- j. Un producto crudo o no procesado completamente que es detectado en el área de los productos ya procesados. En estos casos, el procesamiento debe detenerse, se debe remover

**TABLA 3. Sitios potenciales en donde *Listeria monocytogenes* puede encubrirse**

Rodillas huecas de las correas transportadoras  
Pratectares de las ruedas de equipos radantes  
Máquinas de cartar en rebanadas o en cubos  
Interruptares para prender y apagar luces y equipas  
Sellos de gama alrededor de las puertas  
Aislantes húmedas  
Bandas transportadoras con fibras a paros  
Raspadores de las carreas transportadoras, especialmente si están desgastadas y en malas condiciones  
Estructuras sujetadoras que sirven de apaya para equipas tales como máquinas de cortar, separadores, etc.  
Instrumentas huecos incluyendo las cartadores de cajas  
Botes de basura y otros artículos auxiliares  
Agua estancada en las áreas de producción  
Herramientas de limpiezas incluyendo estropajos y esponjas  
Filtros de aire mal mantenidos ubicados en las líneas de producción a través de las cuales pasa el aire comprimido  
Marcas majadas, oxidados o huecas  
Cubiertas de mator  
Paredes/grietas de las congeladores en espiral  
Maquinas de hacer hielo  
Mangueras agrietadas

el producto inaceptable y lavar y desinfectar el equipo nuevamente.

- k. La alta frecuencia con que se cambia de producto en una línea de empaquetado que resulta en la necesidad de cambiar empaques, moldes, troqueles, velocidad en la línea, etc.
- l. Intercambio del personal que trabaja en el área de productos crudos con el personal del área de productos cocinados.
- m. Hay un incremento en la producción que requiere

de una limpieza profunda que involucra el lavado con agua de las líneas que no están funcionando en la misma área en donde aún quedan líneas en producción.

- n. Los intercambiadores de calor presentan averías (como pequeños agujeros).
- o. Las partes de los equipos (cubetas, mayas, etc.) se limpian en el piso.
- p. Los contenedores de basura del área donde se encuentran los alimentos listos para el consumo no

se limpian o desinfectan apropiadamente. El personal que maneja el producto puede tener contacto con estos contenedores o recipientes y luego contaminar el producto y/o las superficies de contacto con el producto.

- q. El flujo del tráfico entre las áreas de los productos crudos y los alimentos listos para el consumo no se controla adecuadamente (las herramientas del personal de mantenimiento, contratistas, etc.).

## Operaciones de Procesamiento

Como se mencionó anteriormente, la carne de res, las aves, los vegetales, los productos lácteos, los productos pesqueros y otros ingredientes crudos pueden estar contaminados con *L. monocytogenes*, aunque la presencia del organismo y sus niveles de contaminación varían ampliamente (4, 5). Estos ingredientes deben ser manejados como si estuvieran contaminados y se deben tomar algunas precauciones para prevenir la contaminación cruzada que surge cuando los ingredientes crudos contaminan los productos ya tratados para eliminar o reducir la contaminación.

La clave para prevenir la contaminación cruzada es separar los alimentos crudos de los alimentos a medio terminar o terminados.

1. Siempre que sea posible, debe existir un flujo lineal desde los ingredientes crudos hasta el producto terminado.
  - a. Las plantas de procesamiento y/o las prácticas de producción deben ser reordenadas, en caso de que sea necesario, para mejorar el flujo del producto, de las maquinarias y del personal de manera de asegurar la separación del material crudo con el producto cocinado o procesado.
  - b. En algunas operaciones de procesamiento es necesario establecer una corriente positiva de aire en el lado "limpio" de la operación relativo al lado "sucio." Se deben mantener presiones de aire negativas en las áreas donde se trabaja con los ingredientes o el material crudo y mantener
2. Las operaciones deben realizarse de manera compartimentalizada con la finalidad de asegurar que el material crudo este separado del producto procesado.
  - a. Las áreas dedicadas solamente al lavado y los sistemas "limpiar en su lugar/limpiar fuera de su lugar" (Clean In Place/Clean Out of Place, CIP/COP) deben ser provistas para los equipos de procesamiento de los productos crudos y los equipos de procesamiento de los productos ya terminados.
  - b. Los contenedores de material para reuso y desecho en las áreas de productos cocinados o procesados deben ser debidamente etiquetados o codificados con colores, y no se deben utilizar en ningún otro lugar de la planta de producción. Estos contenedores deben ser limpiados y desinfectados diariamente, o con mayor frecuencia si los datos obtenidos del muestreo ambiental así lo indican.
  - c. Cada día, antes de comenzar las operaciones de producción, las mangueras deben ser removidas del área de manufacturación donde los alimentos listos para el consumo están expuestos. De lo contrario, éstas deben ser apropiadamente colgadas y controladas durante la producción.
  - d. Se deben separar los utensilios, las carretillas, los estantes, las cajas plásticas, los utensilios de limpieza, etc. (con colores distintos en lo posible), que se destinen para el área de los alimentos listos para el consumo.
  - e. Se deben eliminar las líneas eléctricas aéreas por encima de los alimentos listos para consumo, especialmente cuando se encuentren en zonas donde se mantienen productos sin empaques. Estas instalaciones deben estar incluidas dentro de un programa de mantenimiento y limpieza.
  - f. Las áreas de producción con agua excesiva deben estar aisladas de las otras áreas de producción. Como mínimo las aguas estancadas deben ser removidas tan pronto como sea posible.
3. Los esquemas de tráfico en una operación entre los sitios donde se encuentra la materia prima cruda y donde se encuentran los productos procesados deben ser controlados para prevenir la transferencia de *L. monocytogenes* desde el lado "sucio" o "crudo" hacia el lado "limpio" o "cocinado." Algunas medidas a considerar para controlar la transferencia de *L. monocytogenes* a las áreas limpias son:
  - a. Los equipos, utensilios y personal que se encuentren en las áreas de los ingredientes crudos no deben ser intercambiados con los de las áreas de producto procesado durante la jornada de trabajo.
  - b. Los desagües del lado "sucio" no deben estar conectados con los del lado "limpio."



- c. Como una alternativa los gerentes de las plantas podrán instalar pediluvios o baños de pies; en este caso, los pediluvios deben mantenerse apropiadamente para prevenir que se conviertan en una fuente de contaminación. Es preferible mantener los pisos limpios y secos antes que usar los pediluvios, a menos que exista una necesidad específica que no pueda ser resuelta de otra manera. Las soluciones utilizadas en los pediluvios deben contener concentraciones de desinfectantes más altas que las concentraciones usadas normalmente en los equipos (200 partes por millón -ppm- de yodoformo o 400 a 800 ppm de los compuestos de amonio cuaternario). Se recomienda una profundidad mínima de 2 pulgadas de la solución. El cloro no es recomendado para este uso ya que éste se inactiva muy rápidamente. Si se utiliza cloro se debe monitorear frecuentemente para mantener su poder esterilizante. Los pediluvios son ineficientes y hasta contraproducentes si las botas de los empleados acarrear partículas de tierra o basura.
- d. Otra opción sería la aplicación de una espuma desinfectante, la cual puede ser esparcida en el piso para desinfectar el calzado del personal o las ruedas de los equipos móviles (carretillas, levantacargas, etc.) que entran al área que deseamos proteger.

El agua utilizada en las operaciones de procesamiento en las cuales ésta tenga contacto con el producto debe contener un agente antimicrobiano efectivo

contra *L. monocytogenes* y que este aprobado para dicha aplicación y para esos niveles de uso. Tal es el caso del agua utilizada para el enfriamiento de alimentos listos para el consumo y el agua utilizada para el escaldado de los vegetales destinados a ser utilizados en los alimentos listos para el consumo.

### Operaciones de Empaquetado y Almacenado

Las plataformas de carga que se introducen a los cuartos de empaque deben estar limpias, secas y en buenas condiciones. Los productos expuestos deben ser almacenados y empacados en un medio ambiente limpio y seco. Esto último se debe a que:

- Las bacterias no se pueden reproducir sin agua. Por lo tanto si el medio ambiente esta limpio y seco *L. monocytogenes* se mantendrá en estado de latencia y hasta quizás muera.
- Existe una menor transferencia de bacterias desde las superficies si éstas se mantienen limpias y secas.
- La propagación de la contaminación mediante el tráfico de vehículos o personas es minimizado si los pisos se mantienen limpios y secos.
- Las unidades de enfriamiento en las salas de empaquetado y los refrigeradores para productos descubiertos deben tener la capacidad de controlar la humedad a niveles bajos. Para facilitar la remoción del aire húmedo y para secar los pisos después de la limpieza se debe remover el aire fuera de la planta. El calentar el aire que se encuentra dentro de una sala también puede ser efectivo para remover la humedad al final del proceso de limpieza y desinfección.

### Equipamiento

El diseño y el mantenimiento apropiados del equipamiento es esencial.

- Los equipos deben ser diseñados de manera tal de facilitar su limpieza y de minimizar la existencia de sitios donde la multiplicación microbiana pueda ocurrir. La aceptación de un diseño desde el punto de vista microbiológico y sanitario debe ser revisado antes de adquirir el equipo nuevo o antes de reemplazar una parte del equipo vigente.
- Los equipos que se han utilizado previamente, aunque visualmente luzcan limpios, pueden estar enmascarando la presencia de patógenos. Dichos equipos deben ser limpiados y desinfectados minuciosamente, desarmándolos, de ser necesario, antes de ser colocados nuevamente en las líneas de producción.
- Los equipos deben ser mantenidos apropiadamente con el fin de minimizar fallas y aumentar el riesgo de contaminación durante las reparaciones.
- Los equipos dañados, agujerados, corroídos o agrietados deben ser reparados o reemplazados.
- No se recomienda que los equipos ni las pasarelas posean cavidades hundidas ni profundas, ya que permiten la colección del agua que sirve de albergue para la *L. monocytogenes*.
- Se deben usar lubricantes que contienen compuestos que son listericidas como el benzoato de sodio. Los lubricantes pueden contaminarse con residuos de producto y convertirse en un centro de crecimiento para *L. monocytogenes*.

- g. Se debe evitar el uso de aquellas correas transportadoras que por su diseño y ubicación son difíciles de limpiar y desinfectar. Las correas que transportan productos antes de ser empacados no deben contener rodillos huecos. Las correas transportadoras o los equipos de procesamiento que mantengan al producto al descubierto no deben colocarse cerca del piso, ya que éste es una fuente de contaminación de *L. monocytogenes*. Las correas transportadoras por encima de la altura de la cabeza deben evitarse porque éstas son más difíciles de limpiar, desinfectar e inspeccionar. Se debe contar con una escalera segura para realizar la inspección de estas áreas o las correas transportadoras deben ser diseñadas de tal manera que puedan bajarse a una altura apropiada para su limpieza.
- h. Los estantes utilizados para transportar productos al descubierto deben poseer ruedas resguardadas de manera que se prevenga el rociamiento de los estantes o el producto debido al movimiento de las ruedas.
- i. Los estantes donde se coloca el producto antes de ser térmicamente tratado pueden ser una fuente significativa de contaminación si no se limpian y desinfectan apropiadamente antes del uso. El método más apropiado para esterilizar los estantes es el calor. El calor puede ser aplicado mediante (1) el enjuagando con agua caliente (180°F, 82.2°C) en un lavador de bandejas, en el cual las bandejas alcanzarán una

temperatura de 160°F (71.1°C) o más; (2) la aplicación de vapor dentro de un gabinete después del lavado en un lavador de bandejas; o (3) colocando las bandejas en un horno y aplicando calor húmedo para que la temperatura de las bandejas llegue a 160°F (71.1°C) o más. Cuando se use calor es esencial que el equipo este profundamente limpio para que las altas temperaturas no endurezca los residuos presentes y los conviertan en futuros problemas de contaminación.

- j. Se deben adoptar y seguir horarios de mantenimiento regulares para minimizar el potencial de albergue de bacteria y para reducir el potencial de contaminación del equipo debido a reparaciones inesperadas.
- k. En cuanto al mantenimiento de los equipos en el área de los productos ya procesados o listos para el consumo, quizás sea necesario utilizar herramientas exclusivas para estas áreas o esterilizar las herramientas antes de ser utilizadas. El personal de mantenimiento debe utilizar ropa limpia que no se use en las área donde se encuentran el material crudo o la materia prima. Después de finalizar los trabajos de mantenimiento, los equipos deben ser nuevamente desinfectados en las superficies que contactan con el alimento y sus alrededores.

#### **Limpieza general de la planta**

- a. Se deben usar los procedimientos de limpieza diseñados para el control de *L. monocytogenes*. La frecuencia de limpieza y

desinfección de los equipos y del medio ambiente de una planta dependerá de la experiencia y los datos microbiológicos obtenidos. Las inspecciones visuales son muy importantes cuando se trata de verificar la limpieza de los equipos. Los exámenes microbiológicos de rutina (contaje total de aerobios) permiten recavar información básica para ser usada con fines comparativos, para observar las tendencias y para detectar un problema de desinfección en gestación. Los sistemas de monitoreo de ATP son también herramientas útiles para controlar la desinfección general de la planta. Sin embargo, estos procedimientos (inspección visual, contaje total de aerobios y monitoreo de ATP) no aseguran que *L. monocytogenes* no este presente, como lo hace la detección microbiológica de *Listeria* spp. en el medio ambiente de la planta (esto se señalará más adelante en este artículo).

- b. El control adecuado de *L. monocytogenes* requiere de uniformidad y de la atención a los detalles siguiendo estos pasos: (1) limpieza seca, (2) pre-enjuagado del equipo, (3) inspección visual del equipo, (4) aplicación de espuma y frotado del equipo, (5) enjuague del equipo, (6) inspección visual del equipo, (7) limpieza del piso, (8) desinfección del equipo y del piso, (9) verificación post-desinfección, (10) secado del piso, (11) limpieza y almacenado de los utensilios de limpieza. Algunos equipos requieren el desarmado antes de la limpieza y desinfección y a veces una nueva de-

**TABLA 4. Áreas que deben limpiarse con compuestos de amonio cuaternario o con perácidos**

Área	Frecuencia
Drenajes	Diariamente
Pisos	Diariamente
Contenedores de basura y de almacenaje	Diariamente
Paredes	Semanalmente/Mensualmente
Bandejas para el goteo del condensado	Semanalmente/Mensualmente
Sistema de ventilación y calentamiento y del aire acondicionado	Semanalmente/Mensualmente
Refrigeradores-enfriadores	Semanalmente/Mensualmente
Congeladores de espiral	Semi-anual

- sinfección después del ensamblado.
- c. Se conoce que los compuestos de amonio cuaternario son efectivos contra *L. monocytogenes* y que dejan un efecto residual germicida en las superficies. Asimismo, las soluciones esterilizantes que contienen ácido peracético y ácido peroctánico han demostrado ser efectivas contra las películas biológicas (biofilms) que contienen *L. monocytogenes*. Las áreas a ser desinfectadas con estos compuestos y la frecuencia de desinfección están descritas en la Tabla 4.
- d. El personal de limpieza debe recibir un entrenamiento especial en relación a los procedimientos de control de *L. monocytogenes*, a como llevar a cabo un monitoreo minucioso y a las correcciones para mejorar y mantener un nivel alto del funcionamiento.

- e. Se debe dar prioridad a las salas y a los equipos utilizados para mantener y empaquetar alimentos listos para el consumo mientras el producto se encuentra expuesto al medio ambiente. Aquellas áreas en donde los productos son almacenados o procesados son de menor prioridad, ya que la limpieza inadecuada de los equipos en las áreas donde se procesa la materia prima no ha sido asociada con problemas de *L. monocytogenes* en el producto terminado. Se debe asignar al personal mejor capacitado y con más experiencia a las áreas donde se manejan y empaquetan los alimentos listos para el consumo.
- f. Es muy conveniente, y hasta necesario en algunos casos, tener a una persona dentro del personal cuya principal responsabilidad sea la de monitorear los

procesos de limpieza y desinfección para asegurar que éstos se lleven a cabo correctamente. Esta persona debe reconocer la importancia de tener la planta de procesamiento lista para el momento de comenzar la producción, pero este aspecto debe ser secundario cuando se compare con la necesidad de que la planta haya sido limpiada y desinfectada correctamente. De acuerdo a la experiencia, si los equipos se limpiaron y desinfectaron apropiadamente antes de comenzar la producción el riesgo de contaminación del alimento debido a los equipos durante la producción es mínima a lo largo de dos jornadas de trabajo.

- g. Se debe evitar el realizar limpiezas en la mitad de la jornada de trabajo. Estas limpiezas incorporan aerosoles y agua al medio ambiente y pueden ser contraproducentes, incrementando el riesgo de contaminación con *L. monocytogenes* y haciéndola más difícil de controlar.
- h. Algunas plantas han descubierto que el siguiente procedimiento de desinfección es de gran ayuda: Limpiar los equipos; aplicar el desinfectante a altas concentraciones (800 ppm para compuestos de amonio cuaternario); permitir que el desinfectante repose sobre los equipos por 20 minutos aproximadamente; enjuagar bien y finalmente aplicar el desinfectante a su nivel normal (200 ppm para compuestos de amonio cuaternario o cloro). Al final de la semana de producción el

desinfectante puede ser aplicado sobre los equipos y dejado allí hasta un poco antes de comenzar el próximo ciclo de producción. Antes de comenzar la producción el desinfectante es removido con agua limpia, aplicado nuevamente a una concentración normal y el área es preparada. Bajo ciertas circunstancias es beneficioso aplicar un aerosol de 200 ppm de compuestos de amonio cuaternario en el área de procesamiento al final de la limpieza y la desinfección. La aplicación de una neblina o aerosol semanalmente o mensualmente puede ser también de gran utilidad.

- i. La rotación de otros desinfectantes (cloro, ácido aniónico, perácidos y yodoformos) dentro del programa de desinfección puede resultar en una mayor efectividad. También se puede considerar el uso de desinfectantes nuevos en base a perácidos y otros que hayan demostrado ser efectivos contra *L. monocytogenes*.
- j. Los equipos deben ser modificados de manera que tengan un diseño fácil, sean de fácil limpieza y tengan menos problemas de mantenimiento: toda interrupción de la producción aumenta el riesgo de contaminación por parte de *L. monocytogenes*.
- k. El desinfectar a altas temperaturas, en caso de que las instrucciones del fabricante lo permita, puede ser particularmente útil para combatir las películas biológicas.
- l. La desinfección con agua caliente y/o vapor es una alternativa bastante efectiva a la desinfección

química cuando los equipos son difíciles de limpiar. Cuando sea posible, el vapor debe ser aplicado como paso final en los equipos que son difíciles de limpiar. Existe un método que consiste en colocar una cubierta metálica sobre el equipo y luego inyectar el vapor. Se puede también aplicar vapor al equipo dentro de un horno. El objetivo es calentar el equipo de manera que éste alcance al menos una temperatura de 160°F (71.1°C) en todos sus componentes. Se debe mantener esta temperatura por un periodo de una hora o más. Para aquellos equipos que son sensibles al calor es necesario utilizar temperaturas más bajas (145°F; 62.8°C) por un período más largo (refiérase a los cuidados de la limpieza antes de la aplicación de calor descrita anteriormente).

- m. Las cubetas plásticas que son acumulables han sido un problema crónico cuando no se han limpiado y desinfectado diariamente. Estas cubetas no deben ser colocadas directamente sobre el piso, a menos que se coloquen sobre una esterilla plástica limpia.
- n. La limpieza poco frecuente de los refrigeradores utilizados en las áreas de los alimentos ya procesados causa comúnmente un incremento en los problemas con *L. monocytogenes*, particularmente durante las temporadas de alta producción en verano. Estos refrigeradores deben ser vaciados y limpiados al menos una vez por semana (o por mes) dependiendo

del nivel de uso y de las condiciones de los refrigeradores. Los pisos deben mantenerse secos.

- o. Los congeladores en forma de espiral utilizados para congelar producto que no ha sido empacado deben limpiarse dos veces al año. Los problemas con *L. monocytogenes* pueden generarse si el descongelamiento, la limpieza y la manutención se realizan infrecuentemente.
- p. El agua condensada que se acumula en los colectores de los refrigeradores debe ser dirigida a un desagüe por medio de mangueras, cuidando que éstas no se obstruyan. Los desinfectantes en forma sólida (bloques o pastillas de compuestos de amonio cuaternario) pueden ser colocados en estos colectores para controlar el crecimiento microbiano. Además del uso rutinario de los desinfectantes los colectores de los refrigeradores deben limpiarse regularmente.
- q. Al utilizar aire comprimido para remover los desechos de los equipos se puede aumentar el riesgo de contaminación. El aire comprimido puede ser una fuente de *L. monocytogenes* cuando los filtros de aire no se mantienen ni se cambian con regularidad. Cuando el aire comprimido se utiliza directamente sobre el producto o sobre las superficies de contacto con el producto, el aire debe filtrarse en el punto en que se utiliza y los filtros deben ser mantenidos adecuadamente. Esta práctica debe restringirse en lo posible a la limpieza de ciertos equipos (máquinas de empaquetado) al final de la producción, an-

- tes de que comience la limpieza general.
- r. Nunca se deben limpiar los refrigeradores u otras salas cuando los productos listos para el consumo estén expuestos al ambiente. El cubrir el producto con un plástico o papel no es una práctica confiable. Se debe quitar todo el producto expuesto y desempaquetado de la sala antes de comenzar la limpieza.
  - s. No se debe desmontar y lavar el equipo en el piso.
  - t. El mejor método para limpiar los pisos es utilizar un producto de limpieza cáustico pulverizado, aplicar el agua según sea necesario, utilizar un cepillo exclusivo y marcado con un color a modo de código para limpiar el piso, enjuagar el piso abundantemente usando una manguera del bajo volumen, y finalmente desinfectar el piso. Los limpiadores y desinfectantes más nuevos pueden ser más efectivos para controlar la presencia de *L. monocytogenes* en el piso. Los estropajos o limpiadores de piso pueden ayudar mucho, en particular para limpiar los espacios abiertos y grandes tales como los vestíbulos y los pasillos. El equipo usado para la limpieza debe mantenerse y limpiarse correctamente para que no se convierta en una fuente de contaminación. La aplicación de ácido cítrico pulverizado en ciertas áreas del piso puede ser eficaz para controlar *L. monocytogenes*, siempre y cuando el piso se haya limpiado y se haya secado antes de aplicar el ácido. Para una máxima eficacia la super-

ficie del piso se debe mantener a un pH de 5,0 o menos utilizando papel de tornasol para medir y controlar los niveles de pH. A pesar de que esto puede ayudar a controlar la presencia de *L. monocytogenes*, la condición del piso debe ser controlada ya que el ácido puede causar el deterioro del mismo con un reemplazo prematuro.

- u. Los drenajes del piso deben ser diseñados y mantenidos de manera de prevenir la reversión de flujos. Si ocurre una reversión en el flujo del drenaje la producción debe detenerse, el producto que haya estado expuesto debe ser removido de la habitación para luego decidir su disposición, el drenaje debe descongestionarse, y el área debe ser limpiada cuidadosamente con un cáustico, enjuagada y desinfectada. Se debe evitar salpicar el equipo durante el proceso. Se debe secar el piso. Nunca debe utilizarse una manguera de alta presión para destapar un drenaje ya que el aerosol creado esparcirá la contaminación al resto del cuarto.
- v. En lo posible se deben eliminar los drenajes de tipo zanja.
- w. Se recomiendan los anillos bactericidas para los drenajes.
- x. Los drenajes del piso se deben limpiar y desinfectar de manera que se evite la contaminación de otras superficies en la sala. Los cepillos empleados para limpiar los drenajes del piso deben ser por lo menos 1/4 de pulgada más pequeño que el diámetro de apertura del drenaje, o un protector debe ser utilizado para evitar salpicaduras durante la limpieza. Los utensilios

para la limpieza de los drenajes deben ser exclusivos para ese propósito para reducir al mínimo el potencial de contaminación. A veces es necesario limpiar y desinfectar los drenajes dos veces: al principio y al final del proceso de limpieza.

- y. Las herramientas de limpieza deben ser desinfectadas con soluciones de 600 a 1000 ppm de compuestos de amonio cuaternario y deben ser guardadas secas o en soluciones de amonio cuaternario mantenidas a niveles de 1000 ppm.

### Higiene del personal

Deben establecerse prácticas de higiene del personal teniendo como objetivo principal el control de *L. monocytogenes*. La información siguiente debe convertirse en parte del entrenamiento de los empleados para el control de *L. monocytogenes*.

- a. Guantes, batas, y delantales limpios son esenciales para proteger al producto contra la contaminación. Idealmente debería utilizarse batas de un color para la zona en donde se trata la materia prima y otras de otro color para la zona en donde se trabaja con el producto procesado. Los guantes y delantales desechables deben ser utilizados en áreas donde se trabaja con productos cocinados. Las mangas de papel desechables o cubrebrazos pueden proporcionar otra barrera para el personal que manipulea el producto no empacado. Los artículos desechables deben descartarse al abandonar el área de trabajo y deben substituirse por nuevos al volver a trabajar. Se puede dejar cierta vestimenta

- (delantales) en el departamento para su posterior reutilización, siempre y cuando estén todavía limpios. El hecho de utilizar guantes no excluye a los empleados de la necesidad de lavarse las manos regularmente.
- b. El personal que trabaja en las áreas donde los alimentos listos para el consumo están expuestos deben entender claramente que el propósito de utilizar ropa limpia y guantes desechables es proteger al producto contra la contaminación, no el de proteger al empleado de la suciedad.
  - c. Cada vez que un empleado toca una superficie sucia deberá lavarse las manos y cambiarse los guantes.
  - d. El equipo y la ropa manchada no se deben guardar en armarios.
  - e. Se debe asignar una persona en el cuarto de empaque para recoger el material del piso, quitar la basura, y realizar otras tareas de limpieza. Esta persona no debe trabajar en la línea de empaque ni manipular producto que sea empaquetado o reemplazado en la línea.
  - f. Las botas de goma no porosas y que se limpian fácilmente son las mejores para el control de *L. monocytogenes* y es el calzado apropiado cuando se utilizan pediluvios.

### **PROGRAMA DE MONITOREO AMBIENTAL PARA VERIFICAR EL CONTROL DE LISTERIA**

Un programa de monitoreo ambiental es de gran utilidad para evaluar la necesidad de otras medidas de control en productos que pueden recontaminarse con *L. monocytogenes* (8). La expe-

riencia de la industria ha demostrado que un programa continuo de monitoreo y de control que utilice *Listeria* spp. como indicador de la contaminación potencial de *L. monocytogenes* reduce no solamente la posibilidad de encontrar *L. monocytogenes* en el producto acabado sino también la posibilidad de encontrar otros patógenos (2). También se ha demostrado que el reingreso de especies de *Listeria* en el ambiente de la producción no puede ser prevenido de una manera confiable. Consecuentemente, el monitoreo continuo para detectar a este organismo en el ambiente es necesario. Cada compañía debe establecer su propio programa de monitoreo de *L. monocytogenes* considerando las pautas que se exponen más adelante. Las acciones que se han de tomar cuando se obtengan resultados positivos en el monitoreo ambiental o en las superficies de contacto con el alimento varían con la política de cada compañía y con los planes de acción, los cuales pueden cambiar con el tiempo en base al conocimiento de las operaciones de producción y de sus controles, el riesgo de contaminar el producto, los requerimientos en las regulaciones y otros factores. Debe destacarse que existen muchas estrategias para controlar a *L. monocytogenes* y que lo que funciona para una compañía puede no ser apropiado para otra.

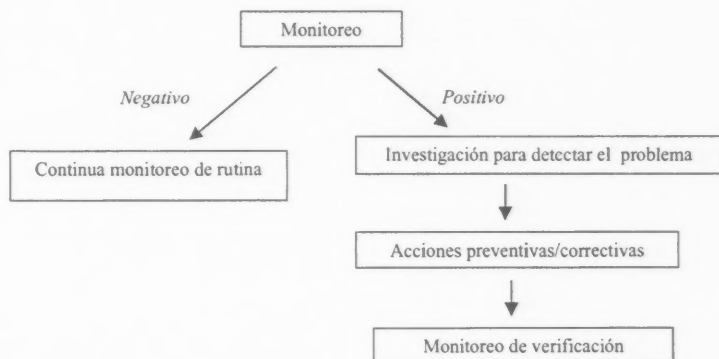
#### **Principios generales para el monitoreo ambiental**

El monitoreo ambiental (pruebas microbiológicas) debe centrarse en un indicador no patógeno, tal como *Listeria* spp. u organismos parecidos a la *Listeria* (por ejemplo los organismos que oscurecen el caldo de Fraser o que producen colonias negras en un agar selectivo y diferencial para *Listeria*), debido a que estos indicadores serán encontrados con más frecuencia que *L. monocyto-*

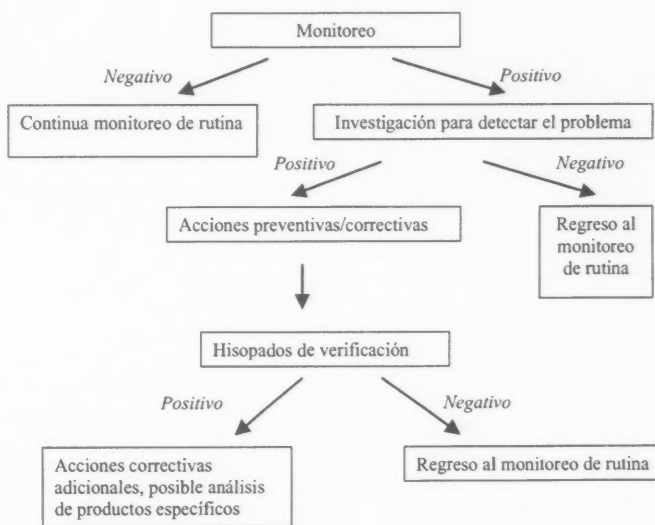
*genes* en el ambiente y porque los resultados de las pruebas estarán disponibles en un tiempo más corto. Los resultados del monitoreo deben alertar al personal de la planta acerca de las áreas con problemas potenciales que requieran de una investigación futura y del enfoque de recursos adicionales. Se debe establecer, entre las metas corporativas, el reducir la incidencia de resultados positivos para incentivar la continua mejoría (8). Debe desarrollarse un conjunto detallado de planes de acción para controlar el riesgo de *L. monocytogenes* en caso de que las metas corporativas no se alcancen.

Cada planta, producto y proceso debe ser evaluado para determinar los puntos apropiados para el monitoreo. Cada línea de empaquetado se debe considerar como una unidad independiente para el control y el monitoreo de *L. monocytogenes*. Se recomienda que tanto las superficies de contacto como las de no-contacto con el alimento que posean el potencial de contaminar al producto sean analizadas. Una estrategia podría ser el separar los análisis en áreas ambientales, sitios de contacto con el producto y el producto en sí mismo (siempre recordando que el análisis del producto no será un indicador confiable de que no ha ocurrido contaminación con *L. monocytogenes* – la *L. monocytogenes* no se encuentra con frecuencia en el producto durante las operaciones de procesamiento que cumplen con estas recomendaciones de control, y las bacterias no se distribuyen uniformemente en los alimentos). Así, el énfasis del programa discutido aquí radica en examinar la incidencia de los organismos parecidos a *Listeria* en el ambiente como verificación de control. Hay muchas variaciones en cómo esto es llevado a cabo. Algunas guías que se presentan a continuación se ilustran en las Figuras 1 y 2.

**Figura 1.** Análisis de los superficies de no-contacto con el producto poro indicadores de la contaminación con *Listeria*



**Figura 2.** Análisis de los superficies de contacto con el producto poro indicadores de la contaminación con *Listeria*



### Análisis ambiental

Cada planta debe determinar los puntos de muestreo y la frecuencia con que el muestreo debe realizarse basado en el conocimiento de sus operaciones específicas, el control que se ha estipulado, y en cualquier dato microbiológico disponible. Las áreas sugeridas de muestreo incluyen las estructuras de soporte, las áreas o las estructuras

localizadas por encima de la cabeza, las paredes, los pisos, los drenajes y el aire del área. Inicialmente se recomienda un muestreo semanal para aquellas áreas de alto nivel de humedad donde *L. monocytogenes* puede crecer. El muestreo de áreas secas y limpias puede ser menos frecuente.

El número de los puntos de muestreo y la frecuencia de muestreo se deben ajustar en base

a los resultados obtenidos con el tiempo. Por ejemplo, resultados negativos repetidos pueden sugerir la eliminación de un sitio de muestreo o la reducción del muestreo para un área determinada. Mediante el uso del control estadístico del proceso (SPC, Statistical Process Control) se puede hacer un seguimiento de los resultados e identificar si existe la necesidad de tomar alguna acción.

Cada planta debe determinar la acción a tomar en caso de que *Listeria* spp. sean detectadas con una frecuencia que exceda el límite de control más alto, o el límite que la planta haya fijado (se debe también prestar atención a la limpieza y a la desinfección de las áreas con resultados positivos). Las razones por las que se obtienen resultados positivos son específicas para esa planta en cuestión, por lo tanto las acciones correctivas a tomar variarán. Los siguientes puntos deben ser considerados en la determinación de las acciones correctivas para las pruebas ambientales que resulten positivas:

- La detección de *Listeria* genérica en una muestra de control del ambiente no indica necesariamente un problema de control microbiológico, indica que una investigación adicional debe ser emprendida. Así, una muestra de monitoreo ambiental que resulte positiva no significa que la línea de producción en la planta debe detenerse para tomar acciones correctivas inmediatas.
- Cuando los resultados del monitoreo ambiental indiquen una tendencia hacia el incremento en la incidencia de *Listeria* spp., las plantas deben investigar las razones de este aumento y deben tomar acciones para reducir los resultados a niveles aceptables. Un aumento en las muestras ambientales positivas pue-

de desencadenar un cambio hacia una modalidad de alerta para resolver el problema mediante planes de acción específicos de cada compañía.

- Si una muestra mixta resulta positiva se deberá analizar cada muestra individualmente para establecer claramente la localización específica del problema.
- Muestras adicionales deben tomarse del área ambiental donde fue detectada la muestra positiva. Estas muestras pueden indicar que acciones correctivas adicionales son necesarias para ésta área en particular. Una vez más, esto puede desencadenar que la planta entre en una modalidad de alerta para resolver el problema y aplicar un plan de acción específico de la compañía.
- Si después de que se hayan aplicado las acciones correctivas las muestras subsiguientes resultan positivas, el área debe ser limpiada intensivamente y se debe re-examinar.
- Se debe considerar la opción de tomar muestras adicionales de las superficies que tengan contacto con el alimento en las áreas donde se detecten muestras positivas.
- Si después de que se hayan ejecutado las acciones correctivas las muestras subsiguientes resultan negativas la planta podría regresar a su monitoreo de rutina.

#### **Análisis de las superficies de contacto con el alimento**

Las superficies de contacto con el alimento se pueden muestrear rutinariamente para detectar

organismos parecidos a *Listeria* como procedimiento de verificación de que las medidas de control del medio ambiente están siendo eficaces para prevenir la contaminación de las superficies con *L. monocytogenes*. Alternativamente las superficies pueden ser muestreadas solamente cuando el monitoreo ambiental sugiere la posible presencia de un problema.

De la misma manera que para el monitoreo ambiental, las plantas deben determinar los puntos a muestrear, el momento del día para el muestreo, y la frecuencia del muestreo basada en el conocimiento de sus operaciones específicas y en los controles que se han estipulado -así como en cualquier dato microbiológico disponible.

Las plantas deben investigar para determinar las razones por las cuales se obtienen resultados positivos de *L. monocytogenes* en las superficies de contacto con el alimento. El muestreo investigativo (o modalidad de alerta para algunas plantas) debe ser capaz de identificar el equipo donde *L. monocytogenes* se han establecido. Hasta que estos sitios se localicen no será posible corregir el problema en curso.

Las acciones correctivas se deben tomar para todas las superficies de contacto con alimento que resulten positivas basadas en un plan de acción predeterminado. Las acciones correctivas deben ser documentadas. La contaminación de algunas superficies de contacto con el producto son de mayor preocupación que otras. Ejemplos de acciones correctivas son la modificación de los procedimientos de limpieza y desinfección, el reajuste del equipo, la mejora en las GMPs, el re-entrenamiento de los empleados, etc.

Las plantas deben decidir si se debe dar lugar al análisis del producto cuando se encuentren organismos parecidos a *Listeria* en las superficies de contacto con el alimento.

#### **Análisis del alimento**

Las plantas decidirán analizar o no el producto dependiendo de los resultados positivos en las superficies de contacto con el alimento. También se puede hacer un análisis del producto al azar como parte de un programa de verificación para evaluar si el programa de control y/o monitoreo es eficaz en la prevención de la contaminación del producto. Los programas eficaces para prevenir la contaminación no requieren necesariamente del análisis del producto. El análisis del producto terminado tiene limitada utilidad (por las razones ya indicadas) aún como herramienta de verificación. Siempre que se tome una muestra del producto los lotes deben ser retenidos hasta que se obtengan los resultados de laboratorio.

Las plantas deben determinar la acción que se tomará en caso de que *L. monocytogenes* se detecte en una muestra de producto.

#### **Recomendaciones para el Muestreo Ambiental**

Al tomar muestras con hisopos o con una esponja se debe utilizar un método científico aceptable. Las muestras pueden ser mixtas en casos científicamente apropiados. En lo posible se debe conservar la porción restante de cada muestra individual hasta que se obtengan los resultados de la muestra mixta, en caso de que el análisis de alguna muestra individual sea necesaria.

Las muestras de la línea de empaquetado (superficies de contacto con el producto) deben tomarse de áreas tan extensas como sea posible. Las muestras ambientales deben representar un área constante (por ejemplo 1,5 pies por 1,5 pies, 2 pies por 3 pies, etc.)

Los drenajes del piso representan áreas problemáticas constantes. El incluir o no a los dre-



najes en el programa de monitoreo ambiental es una decisión corporativa. En algunos casos se deberá implementar un objetivo aparte para los drenajes.

Todo análisis para *Listeria*, ya sea ambiental o en el producto terminado, debe ser realizado por un laboratorio certificado en el uso de GMPs (3). Se recomienda, en lo posible, que este laboratorio participe en un programa de certificación o de control de muestras de *Listeria*. Se debe tener en cuenta la incidencia de errores que ocurren con las pruebas de laboratorio. Por ende los programas de control deben utilizarse para ayudar a detectar errores del laboratorio y para asegurar que el laboratorio pueda identificar correctamente al organismo.

### Como solucionar los problemas

Cuando se tiene un programa eficaz para el control de *L. monocytogenes*, la fuente primaria de contaminación es a menudo un lugar donde *L. monocytogenes* ha establecido un nicho y está multiplicándose. Cuando *L. monocytogenes* encuentra un nicho, la contaminación será específica de esa línea. En general la contaminación fluirá hacia adelante a lo largo de la línea de empaquetado. Para identificar los nichos se deben tomar muestras individuales—no mixtas—con la técnica de la esponja. Sitios adicionales también deben ser muestreados a lo largo de la línea, con un aumento en la frecuencia de muestreo durante el día. Aquellas partes del

equipo que se consideren sospechosas deben ser desarmadas con la finalidad de tomar muestras de los lugares donde se puede haber establecido un nicho. El equipo debe ser limpiado y desinfectado durante el montaje. Si la limpieza y la desinfección no funcionan, se deben quitar los sensores electrónicos, aceites y grasa y aplicar calor (160°F, 71.1°C). Las piezas pequeñas se pueden colocar en un horno. Los equipos más grande pueden ser cubierto para la aplicación de vapor por debajo del cobertor. La aplicación de temperaturas un poco más bajas por períodos más largos puede ser también eficaz. También se debe considerar la posibilidad de que los empleados estén implicado en la contaminación, en cuyo caso es ventajoso realizar un entrenamiento para refrescar los conocimientos acerca de los controles necesarios para prevenir la contaminación de *L. monocytogenes*.

### AGRADECIMIENTOS

Los contribuyentes en la elaboración de este documento son Ruth Petran (Pillsbury); Dave Aggen (Alimentos Lakeside); Bill Sperber (Cargill); Fred Cook (Alimentos Congelados de Con-Agra); Don Zink y Bruce Kohnz (Nestlé); Angie Siemens, Joe Meyer y Paul A. Hall (Alimentos Kraft); y Michael Jantschke y David Gombas (NFPA). Se agradece a Nina Parkinson por la lectura crítica del manuscrito y a Omar A. Oyarzábal por la corrección del mismo.

### REFERENCIAS

1. Bernard, D. and W. Sveum. 1994. Industry perspectives on *Listeria monocytogenes* in foods: manufacturing and processing. Dairy, Food Env. Sanit. 14:140-143.
2. Joint Industry Task Force on Microbial Control of Pathogens in Ready-to-Eat Products. 1999. Microbial Control During Production of Ready-to-Eat Meat and Poultry Products. American Meat Institute. Washington, D.C.
3. Microbiology and Food Safety Committee of the National Food Processors Association. 1991. Good Laboratory Practices - Food Microbiology Laboratories. Dairy, Food Env. Sanit. 11:716-720.
4. NACMCF (National Advisory Committee on Microbiological Criteria for Foods). 1991. *Listeria monocytogenes*. Int. J. Food Microbiol. 14:185-246.
5. Ryser, E. T. and E. H. Marth (eds). 1999. *Listeria*, listeriosis and food safety. 2nd ed. Marcel Dekker, Inc. New York, NY.
6. Shank, F. 1995. United States position on *Listeria monocytogenes* in foods. Presented at a conference: "Listeria, The State of the Science," Rome, Italy, June 29-30.
7. Sperber, W. H., K. E. Stevenson, D. T. Bernard, K. E. Deibel, L. J. Moberg, L. R. Hontz, and V. N. Scott. 1998. The role of prerequisite programs in managing a HACCP system. Dairy, Food Env. Sanit. 18:418-423.
8. Tompkin, R. B., L. N. Christiansen, A. B. Shaparis, R. L. Baker, and J. M. Schroeder. 1992. Control of *Listeria monocytogenes* in processed meats. Food Australia 44: 370-371, 373-376.

**Respond by July 10, 2001**

1. Do you feel only articles written in English should be published in *DFES*?  
Yes No
2. Should we occasionally publish an article in both English and a non-English language?  
Yes No
3. Do you believe publishing articles in a non-English language benefits all International Association for Food Protection Members?  
Yes No
4. Do you see benefit in publishing an article in English in *DFES* and simultaneously providing the article in a non-English language on the Association Web site?  
Yes No
5. Would you prefer this approach to publishing an article in both English and a non-English language?  
Yes No
6. Can you suggest alternative approaches that might be better?  
Explain:

Comments:

Optional Information:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Affiliation \_\_\_\_\_

Phone or E-mail \_\_\_\_\_

Fax your response to the IAFP office at 515.276.8655 by July 10, 2001. You may also respond to the above survey questions at the IAFP Web site ([www.foodprotection.org](http://www.foodprotection.org)) or contact an Executive Board Member or David Tharp at the IAFP office with your input. Contact information can be found in the front of the journal.

Responda antes del 10 de Julio de 2001

1. ¿Usted cree que solo artículos en inglés deberían publicarse en *DFES*?  
Si      No
2. ¿Usted cree que ocasionalmente deberíamos publicar un artículo tanto en inglés como en otro lenguaje que no sea el inglés?  
Si      No
3. ¿Usted considera que la publicación de artículos en otro lenguaje que no sea el inglés beneficia a los miembros de la Asociación Internacional de Protección de los Alimentos?  
Si      No
4. ¿Usted ve algún beneficio en publicar un artículo en inglés en *DFES* y a la vez presentar el artículo en otro lenguaje que no sea el inglés en el sitio Web de la Asociación?  
Si      No
5. ¿Preferiría la opción del Web en vez de publicar el artículo tanto en inglés como en otro idioma?  
Si      No
6. ¿Puede usted sugerir otras alternativas que puedan ser mejores?  
Explique:

Comentarios:

Información Opcional:

Nombre \_\_\_\_\_

Compañía \_\_\_\_\_

Teléfono o Correo Electrónico \_\_\_\_\_

Envíe su respuesta por fax a la oficina de la IAFP, 515.276.8655, antes del 10 de Julio de 2001. Usted puede también responder a la encuesta en el sitio Web de la IAFP, ([www.foodprotection.org](http://www.foodprotection.org)), o puede contactar a un miembro de la Junta Ejecutiva o a David Tharp en la oficina de la IAFP. La dirección y número de teléfono se encuentra en la tapa de nuestra revista.

www.fpi-food.org

**FPI** Food Processors Institute  
Simply the Best in Training for the Food Industry!

- **Calendar of training opportunities**  
At the National Food Processors Association. Be sure to check our What's New, while you're here.
- **Online registration**  
forms examine our list of self-study programs.
- **Self-study courses**  
computer lab scan the descriptions of our food safety software.
- **Information about education materials**  
the food safety university
- **Online purchasing**  
book store register for compliance at the site of upcoming courses.

about us | books | videos | software | self-study | registration | links | contact

## FPI Juice HACCP Training

**January 22, 2002 is right around the corner!**

That is the date when FDA's "Juice HACCP" regulation goes into effect for the largest juice processors. *Will you be ready?*

The National Food Processors Association (NFPA) and its education provider, FPI, have been in the HACCP education business for over 15 years. Let the NFPA HACCP experts come to you and your employees with our company-specific HACCP workshop. This interactive, hands-on workshop is tailor-made for your operation and is designed to meet the educational requirements cited in FDA's regulation (21 CFR, Part 120).

To find out more about this excellent opportunity for providing training for your entire HACCP team and supervisors, contact FPI at 1-800-355-0983 or e-mail us at [fpi@nfpa-food.org](mailto:fpi@nfpa-food.org).



Reader Service No. 131


IAFP Exhibitor

IAFP Sustaining Member

**BIOSYNTH**  
BIOCHEMICA & SYNTHETICA

## SUBSTRATES and Reagents


Containing a large variety of compounds of interest to scientists in the fields of microbiology, molecular biology, plant physiology and immunology, the Substrates and Reagents catalog features enzyme substrates, inducers, detergents, culture media additives and new very selective culture media. In addition, a whole selection of chromogenic, fluorogenic and luminescent substrates are offered. Technical information, such as an enzyme substrate application section, enzyme/substrate cross reference and selected enzyme substrate reaction mechanisms and protocols are further provided.



**FREE**

## INDOLE DERIVATIVES

BIOSYNTH is pleased to offer a new catalog of Indole Derivatives. These chemicals are suitable for biochemical research, organic chemistry, pharmaceutical research/development, and plant physiology. Products include tryptophans, tryptamines, serotonin, gramines, halogenated indoles, methoxyindoles, and many more. Over 290 indoles are listed, including chemical structures, CAS numbers and prices. The molecular formula and the CAS number index are helpful instruments to find the searched compound.



**FREE**

**Request your free catalog**

**All countries except USA and Canada:**  
 BIOSYNTH AG, Rietlistr. 4/Postfach 125  
 9422 Staad/Switzerland  
 Phone: +41 (0)71 858 20 20 – Fax: +41 (0)71 858 20 30  
 e-mail: [welcomed@biosynth.ch](mailto:welcomed@biosynth.ch)

**USA and Canadian Sales office:**  
 BIOSYNTH INTERNATIONAL, INC. 1665 West Quincy Avenue / Suite 155  
 Naperville, IL 60540 U.S.A.  
 Phone: (800) 270-2436, (800) 270-CHEM Fax: (800) 276-2436, (800) 276-CHEM  
 e-mail: [welcomed@biosynth.com](mailto:welcomed@biosynth.com)

**BIOSYNTH on the Internet: [www.biosynth.com](http://www.biosynth.com)**

Reader Service No. 154

# Kathleen A. Glass

## Elected IAFP Secretary



**T**he International Association for Food Protection welcomes Kathleen A. Glass to the Executive Board as Secretary. Ms. Glass will take office at the conclusion of the Awards Banquet at IAFP 2001, the Association's 88th Annual Meeting in Minneapolis, Minnesota. By accepting this position, she made a five-year commitment to the Association and will serve as President in 2005.

Ms. Glass is a Food Safety Microbiologist at the Food Research Institute at the University of Wisconsin-Madison. She designs and coordinates microbial challenge studies and assists the food industry in developing formulation-safe foods. Her research interests include the safety of low acid refrigerated foods, processed meat and process cheese products, focusing on the control of *Clostridium botulinum*, *Listeria monocytogenes*, and *Escherichia coli* O157:H7.

Ms. Glass has been an active Member of IAFP and its Wisconsin Affiliate (WAMFS) since 1990. Within IAFP, she has served as a member of the Program Committee, Meat and Poultry Safety and Quality Professional Development Group, Nominating Committee, Black Pearl Selection Committee, and as Chairperson of the Developing Scientist Awards Committee. She has organized and chaired numerous Annual Meeting symposia as well as presented technical papers. On the local level, she was elected to the WAMFS Executive Board in 1999 and will serve as President during the 2001-2002 term. Ms. Glass is the 2001 Conference Chairperson for an annual conference held jointly between WAMFS and Wisconsin Environmental Health Association and Wisconsin Association of Dairy Plant Field Representatives.

In addition to IAFP and WAMFS, Ms. Glass is a member of the Institute of Food Technologists, American Society of Microbiology, and Sigma Xi. She has published 17 scientific papers, has been an invited speaker at numerous workshops on food microbiology, dairy HACCP, process meat safety, and *Listeria* control methods, and is a guest lecturer for undergraduate and graduate UW-Madison courses in food bacteriology and food fermentation.

Ms. Glass received her undergraduate degree in Biology from the University of Wisconsin-Eau Claire. She taught high school biology for four years before earning her Master's of Science degree from Northern Illinois University in 1985. She joined the Food Research Institute in 1985, and is also currently completing a Doctorate in Food Microbiology and Safety at the University of Wisconsin-Madison.

# Congratulations!



**DQCI  
Services, Inc.**

Bacteriological & Chemical Testing

**Standards and Calibration Sets**

*Raw Milk Component Standards  
Raw Lowfat Component Standards  
Pasteurized/Homogenized Lowfat Standards  
High Fat Cream Standards  
Light Cream Standards  
Electronic Somatic Cell Standards  
Skim Condensed Standards  
Urea Standards  
Goat Standards  
A & B Control Samples  
Standards Made to Customer's Specs*

**Chemical and Bacteriological Testing**

*Milk and Milk Products  
Producer Quality Testing  
Producer Component Testing  
Mastitis Culture-Cow or  
Bulk Tank Testing  
Third Party Verification/  
Validation*

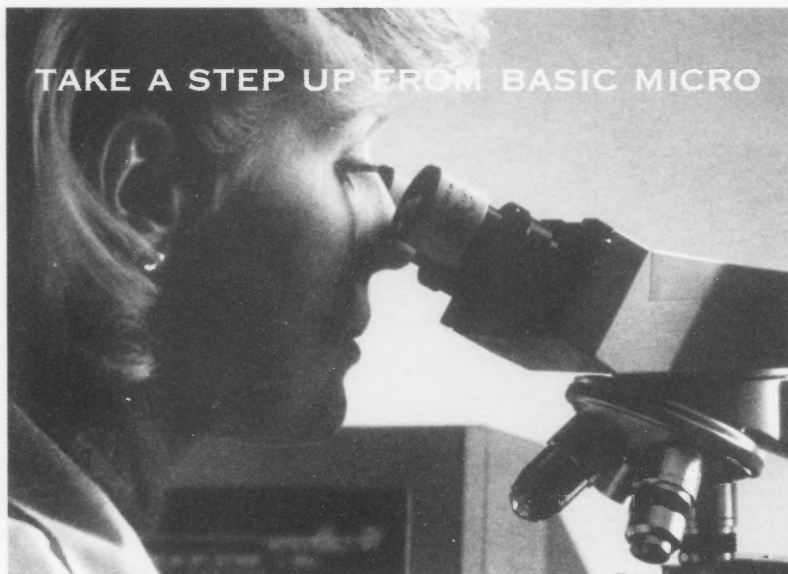
*High Performance Liquid Chromatography  
Carbohydrates and/or  
Antibiotics in Milk*

**DQCI Services, Inc., Mounds View Business Park, 5205 Quincy St., Mounds View, MN 55112  
(612) 785-0484 phone, (612) 785-0584 fax**

Reader Service No. 129

IAFP Exhibitor

IAFP Sustaining Member



**TAKE A STEP UP FROM BASIC MICRO**

Introducing **Sequepoint™**  
**Salmonella** for detecting  
*Salmonella* spp. in food  
samples.

Because we care about your  
quality assurance programs,  
GENE-TRAK Systems has  
combined DNA probe  
technology with a convenient  
microtiter well format.

- Simple to use
- Reliable performance
- Minimizes false negative and  
false positive results
- Flexible
- Cost effective

Call us to learn more at  
1-800-338-8725.



**AND ENTER THE WORLD OF  
GENETIC PATHOGEN DETECTION**

GENE-TRAK is a registered trademark of GENE-TRAK Systems.  
Sequepoint is a trademark of GENE-TRAK Systems.  
©2001 GENE-TRAK Systems.

**GENE-TRAK  
SYSTEMS**

94 South Street, Hopkinton, MA 01748 • Tel 800-338-8725 or 508-435-7400 • Fax 508-435-0025

**Sequepoint™**  
**Salmonella**

Reader Service No. 105

IAFP Exhibitor

IAFP Sustaining Member

WE GIVE YOU RESULTS. RIGHT NOW.

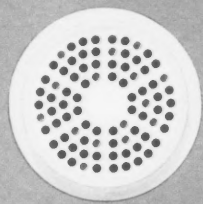
## 3 New Reasons to Look at SimPlate

Introducing SimPlate® Color Indicator (CI) tests for the quantification of Yeast and Molds, Total Plate Count, and *Campylobacter*.

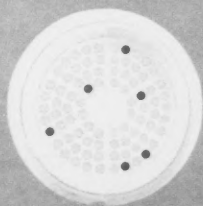
Each SimPlate CI test consists of a specially formulated medium that is used with the patented SimPlate plating device. Each test provides a colorimetric reaction that is read visually for accurate and consistent quantitative results.



**SimPlate®**  
**Yeast & Mold CI**  
48 to 72 hour results



**SimPlate®**  
**Total Plate Count CI**  
24 hour results



**SimPlate®**  
**Campylobacter CI**  
48 hour results

### The SimPlate Advantages

The SimPlate system includes a patented plating device and proprietary media formulations. The SimPlate Binary Detection Technology is designed to overcome the many limitations of counting procedures, like overgrowth of mold or TNTC agar plates or films.

The patented SimPlate device provides a broad counting range that minimizes the number of dilutions or extra plates needed to get accurate counts and is easy to read. Each SimPlate medium has been specially formulated to be accurate and sensitive.

The benefit of this innovative combination of media and plating device is a test that has high accuracy, ease of use, and faster time to results.



SimPlate is also available for Coliforms/*E. coli*.

## BIOCONTROL

**Headquarters**  
**European Office**  
**Latin America Office**  
**United Kingdom Office**

tel 425.603.1123 fax 425.603.0070 [www.rapidmethods.com](http://www.rapidmethods.com)  
tél +33 (0)1 30 15 78 08 [europe@biocontrolsys.com](mailto:europe@biocontrolsys.com)  
tel/fax +55 19 3231 2502 [latinamerica@biocontrolsys.com](mailto:latinamerica@biocontrolsys.com)  
tel +44 (0)1 449 721420 [uk@biocontrolsys.com](mailto:uk@biocontrolsys.com)

# CALL FOR SYMPOSIA

## IAFP 2002

JUNE 30–JULY 3, 2002

SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

The Program Committee invites International Association for Food Protection Members and other interested individuals to submit a symposium proposal for presentation during the 2002 Annual Meeting, June 30–July 3, 2002 in San Diego, California.

### WHAT IS A SYMPOSIUM?

A symposium is an organized, half-day session emphasizing a central theme relating to food safety and usually consists of six 30-minute presentations by each presenter. It may be a discussion emphasizing a scientific aspect of a common food safety and quality topic, issues of general interest relating to food safety and quality, a report of recent developments, an update of state-of-the-art materials, or a discussion of results of basic research in a given area. The material covered should include current work and the newest findings. Symposia will be evaluated by the Program Committee for relevance to current science and to Association Members.

### SUBMISSION GUIDELINES

To submit a symposium, complete the Symposium Proposal form. The title of symposium; names, telephone numbers, fax numbers, and complete mailing addresses of the person(s) organizing the symposium and convenors of the session; topics for presentation, suggested presenters, affiliations; description of audience to which this topic would be of greatest interest; and signature of organizer. When submitting a proposal, the presenters do not need to be confirmed, only identified. Confirmation of presenters takes place after acceptance of your symposium.

### SYMPOSIUM FORMAT

Symposium sessions are 3 and 1/2 hours in length including a 30-minute break. A typical format is six 30-minute presentations. However, variations are permitted as long as the changes fit within the allotted time frame. If varying from the standard format, be sure to indicate this on the Symposium Proposal form.

### SYMPOSIUM PROPOSAL DEADLINE

Proposals may be submitted by mail to International Association for Food Protection office for receipt no later than July 16, 2001 or by presenting the proposal to the Program Committee at its meeting on Sunday, August 5, 2001 in Minneapolis, Minnesota. Proposals may be prepared by individuals, committees, or professional development groups.

The Program Committee will review submitted symposia and organizers will be notified in October 2001 as to the disposition of their proposal.

### PRESENTERS WHO ARE NOT MEMBERS

International Association for Food Protection does not reimburse invited presenters for travel, hotel, or other expenses incurred during the Annual Meeting. However, invited presenters who are not Association members will receive a complimentary registration. Presenters who are Association Members are expected to pay normal registration fees.

### ASSOCIATION FOUNDATION SPONSORSHIP

The International Association for Food Protection Foundation has limited funds for travel sponsorship of presenters. Symposia organizers may make requests in writing to the Program Committee Chairperson. Requests are reviewed on an individual and first-come-first-served basis. The maximum funding grant will be \$500 per symposium. Organizers are welcome to seek funding from other sources and the Association will provide recognition for these groups in our program materials. Organizers are asked to inform the Association if they obtain outside funding.

### HAVE AN IDEA BUT YOU ARE UNABLE TO ORGANIZE IT?

Many Association Members have excellent suggestions for symposia topics, but are unable to organize the session. Such ideas are extremely valuable and are welcome. If you have an idea for a symposium topic, please inform the Program Committee Chairperson as soon as possible. Symposia topics are among the most valuable contribution an Association Member can make to assure the quality of our Annual Meeting.

### WHO TO CONTACT:

Bev Corron  
International Association for Food Protection  
6200 Aurora Ave., Suite 200W  
Des Moines, IA 50322-2863, USA  
Phone: 800.369.6337; 515.276.3344  
Fax: 515.276.8655  
E-mail: bcorron@foodprotection.org



# SYMPOSIUM PROPOSAL

## IAFP 2002

JUNE 30–JULY 3, 2002

SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Organizer's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: \_\_\_\_\_ E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

Topic – Suggested Presenter, Affiliation

(Example: 1. HACCP Implementation – John Smith, University of Georgia)

1. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
4. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
5. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
6. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Suggested Convenors:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Description of Audience: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Organizer: \_\_\_\_\_

Receipt by mail  
by July 16, 2001 to:

International Association for Food Protection  
Symposium Proposal  
6200 Aurora Ave., Suite 200W  
Des Moines, IA 50322-2863, USA

Submit in person  
on August 5, 2001 to:

Program Committee  
Hilton Minneapolis  
Minneapolis, MN

or Contact:

Bev Corron  
International Association for Food Protection  
6200 Aurora Ave., Suite 200W  
Des Moines, IA 50322-2863, USA  
Phone: 800.369.6337; 515.276.3344  
Fax: 515.276.8655  
E-mail: bcorron@foodprotection.org

# New Members

## CANADA

**Reem Barakta**  
Agriculture & Agri-Food Canada  
Lethbridge, Alberta

**Ruth McGuire**  
NB Dept. of Agriculture  
Fredericton, New Brunswick

**Guopeng Zhang**  
Canadian Inovatech Inc.  
Abbotsford, British Columbia

## FRANCE

**Philippe Sommer**  
Transal Laboratoire  
LaVraie, Croix

## INDONESIA

**Hong Liong Tan**  
Etos Indonusa Pt.  
Jakarta, Jakarta Raya

## IRELAND

**Majella M. Maher**  
National University of Ireland  
Galway, Galway

## SOUTH KOREA

**Wonki Bae**  
Seoul National University  
Suwon, Gyounggi

**Kyung Ryu**  
Dongnam Health College  
Suwon, Kyonggi-Do

## TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO

**Abiodun A. Adesiyun**  
University of the West Indies  
St. Augustine

## UNITED KINGDOM

**Madeleine P. Smith**  
University of Birmingham  
Birmingham, West Midlands

## UNITED STATES

### Arkansas

**June Muniz**  
State of Alaska  
Palmer

### California

**James M. Glover**  
California Dept. of Food  
& Agriculture, Vacaville

**Steven R. Hunger**  
Steven Industries  
Tracy

**Carlos Menes**  
Sodexo Marriott Services  
Placentia

### Florida

**Ryan E. Harrolle**  
Dixie Packers Inc.  
Madison

### Georgia

**Cindy Stor**  
Forsyth Co. Health Dept.  
Cumming

### Illinois

**Hank Marczuk**  
Newly Weds Foods Inc.  
Westchester

### Iowa

**James J. Huss**  
Iowa State University  
Ames

**Michele M. Senne**  
National Pork Producers Council  
Clive

### Kentucky

**Worley Johnson, Jr.**  
Eastern Kentucky University  
Richmond

### Maine

**Nick F. Ferrala**  
Binax/NEL Laboratories  
Waterville

### Minnesota

**Michael R. Bennett**  
Central Sandblasting Co. Inc.  
New Brighton

**Charles N. Carver**  
Land O'Lakes Inc.  
St. Paul

**Lisa C. Hensel**  
DairiConcepts  
Winsted

**Karen M. Kinneberg**  
rtech laboratories  
St. Paul

**Dean J. Kirkeby**  
Gold'n Plump Poultry  
St. Cloud

**Joe Shebuski**  
The Pillsbury Co.  
Plymouth

### Nebraska

**Chad M. Rolfes**  
University of Nebraska  
Lincoln

### New Jersey

**Giselle Julien-Davis**  
Nabisco  
East Hanover

---

## Ohio

**Richard Ponce**  
Sig Combibloc Inc.  
Columbus

## Pennsylvania

**George E. Pflugrad**  
Webber/Smith Associates Inc.  
Lancaster

## Puerto Rico

**Edna Negron**  
University of Puerto Rico  
Mayaguez

## Tennessee

**Charlene M. Belles**  
University of Tennessee  
Knoxville

## Texas

**Mike Giles**  
SouthWest Dairy  
Tyler

**Colista A. Turner**  
Foodbrands America  
Fort Worth

## Virginia

**Jyoti S. Mukerji**  
J. H. Miles & Co., Inc.  
Norfolk

## Washington

**Jean Ross**  
Benton-Franklin Health Dist.  
Keenewick

## Wisconsin

**Robert J. Daley**  
RidgeView Products LLC  
Onalaska

**Jay L. E. Ellingson**  
Marshfield Clinic  
Marshfield

**Patty Hoffsommer**  
Great Lakes Cheese  
LaCrosse

**Richard K. Lapp**  
Morningstar Foods  
Madison

**Maria M. Lau**  
University of Wisconsin-Madison  
Madison

**Jill Losinski**  
University of Wisconsin-Madison  
Madison

**Carol M. Martin**  
Martin Management Inc.  
Watertown

## Wyoming

**Shirley Etzell**  
Wyoming Dept. of Agriculture  
Casper

---

## New Sustaining Members

**Lisa M. Weddig**  
Food Processors Institute  
Washington, D.C.

**Gina R. Bellinger**  
Food Safety Net Services, Ltd.  
San Antonio, TX

**Robert J. Daley**  
RidgeView Products, LLC  
Onalaska, WI

# New Members

## CANADA

### Reem Barakta

Agriculture & Agri-Food Canada  
Lethbridge, Alberta

### Ruth McGuire

NB Dept. of Agriculture  
Fredericton, New Brunswick

### Guopeng Zhang

Canadian Inovatech Inc.  
Abbotsford, British Columbia

## FRANCE

### Philippe Sommer

Transal Laboratoire  
LaVraie, Croix

## INDONESIA

### Hong Liong Tan

Etos Indonusa Pt.  
Jakarta, Jakarta Raya

## IRELAND

### Majella M. Maher

National University of Ireland  
Galway, Galway

## SOUTH KOREA

### Wonki Bae

Seoul National University  
Suwon, Gyeonggi

### Kyung Ryu

Dongnam Health College  
Suwon, Kyonggi-Do

## TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO

### Abiodun A. Adesiyun

University of the West Indies  
St. Augustine

## UNITED KINGDOM

### Madeleine P. Smith

University of Birmingham  
Birmingham, West Midlands

## UNITED STATES

### Arkansas

#### June Muniz

State of Alaska  
Palmer

### California

#### James M. Glover

California Dept. of Food  
& Agriculture, Vacaville

#### Steven R. Hunger

Steven Industries  
Tracy

#### Carlos Menes

Sodexho Marriott Services  
Placentia

### Florida

#### Ryan E. Harrolle

Dixie Packers Inc.  
Madison

### Georgia

#### Cindy Stor

Forsyth Co. Health Dept.  
Cumming

### Illinois

#### Hank Marczuk

Newly Weds Foods Inc.  
Westchester

### Iowa

#### James J. Huss

Iowa State University  
Ames

### Michele M. Senne

National Pork Producers Council  
Clive

### Kentucky

#### Worley Johnson, Jr.

Eastern Kentucky University  
Richmond

### Maine

#### Nick F. Ferrala

Binax/NEL Laboratories  
Waterville

### Minnesota

#### Michael R. Bennett

Central Sandblasting Co. Inc.  
New Brighton

#### Charles N. Carver

Land O'Lakes Inc.  
St. Paul

#### Lisa C. Hensel

DairiConcepts  
Winsted

#### Karen M. Kinneberg

rtech laboratories  
St. Paul

#### Dean J. Kirkeby

Gold'n Plump Poultry  
St. Cloud

#### Joe Shebuski

The Pillsbury Co.  
Plymouth

### Nebraska

#### Chad M. Rolfes

University of Nebraska  
Lincoln

### New Jersey

#### Giselle Julien-Davis

Nabisco  
East Hanover

---

## Ohio

**Richard Ponce**  
Sig Combibloc Inc.  
Columbus

## Pennsylvania

**George E. Pflugrad**  
Webber/Smith Associates Inc.  
Lancaster

## Puerto Rico

**Edna Negron**  
University of Puerto Rico  
Mayaguez

## Tennessee

**Charlene M. Belles**  
University of Tennessee  
Knoxville

## Texas

**Mike Giles**  
SouthWest Dairy  
Tyler

**Colista A. Turner**  
Foodbrands America  
Fort Worth

## Virginia

**Jyoti S. Mukerji**  
J. H. Miles & Co., Inc.  
Norfolk

## Washington

**Jean Ross**  
Benton-Franklin Health Dist.  
Keenewick

## Wisconsin

**Robert J. Daley**  
RidgeView Products LLC  
Onalaska

**Jay L. E. Ellingson**  
Marshfield Clinic  
Marshfield

**Patty Hoffsommer**  
Great Lakes Cheese  
LaCrosse

**Richard K. Lapp**  
Morningstar Foods  
Madison

**Maria M. Lau**  
University of Wisconsin-Madison  
Madison

**Jill Losinski**  
University of Wisconsin-Madison  
Madison

**Carol M. Martin**  
Martin Management Inc.  
Watertown

## Wyoming

**Shirley Ertzell**  
Wyoming Dept. of Agriculture  
Casper

---

## New Sustaining Members

**Lisa M. Weddig**  
Food Processors Institute  
Washington, D.C.

**Gina R. Bellinger**  
Food Safety Net Services, Ltd.  
San Antonio, TX

**Robert J. Daley**  
RidgeView Products, LLC  
Onalaska, WI

# Updates

## **Daniel Osiedacz Appointed Process Engineer at Fristam Pumps**

**F**ristam Pumps, Inc. is pleased to announce the appointment of Daniel Osiedacz to the position of process engineer. In his new assignment, Daniel is responsible for improving current manufacturing processes, training for new processes, charting and analyzing the flow of manufacturing material through Fristam and reviewing technical and maintenance literature.

Daniel has a B.S. degree from the University of Wisconsin-Madison in agricultural engineering/power & machinery and has been with Fristam for nearly four years. Previously he has held the positions of application engineer, project engineer and positive displacement pump product manager at Fristam.

## **Romer® Labs, Inc. Adds New Regulatory Director**

**R**omer® Labs, Inc. is pleased to announce that Robin King has joined the company this January as regulatory director (a new position). In her role as regulatory director, Ms. King will be responsible for all regulations and quality standards governing the functions, products and services of Romer® Labs, Inc.

Ms. King is a certified quality manager (American Society for Quality) and joins Romer® Labs after a fifteen-year career with Monsanto Agricultural Company. She began her career with Monsanto as a research microbiologist in the animal sciences division where she participated in toxicology

trials for FDA approval to assure safety of new agricultural food products. She later moved to the plant science division where she developed and managed increasingly complex regulatory and quality systems in compliance with a wide range of global standards and regulations. Most recently, Ms. King has worked as an independent consultant to design quality systems in compliance with FDA, cGMP and ISO standards for the medical device industry. In addition to her regulatory experience, her broad experience in total quality and information management will provide a valuable resource to Romer® Labs, Inc.

Ms. King is a graduate of Missouri Baptist College with a bachelor's degree in medical technology MT (ASCP).

## **Terry Davis Joins Bell Laboratories, Inc. as Western Technical Sales Representative**

**T**erry Davis recently joined Bell Laboratories as the technical sales representative for the western United States. His territory consists of nine states: Washington, Oregon, California, Idaho, Nevada, Utah, Montana, Wyoming and Hawaii.

As technical sales representative, Davis attends trade shows and consults with distributors and pest management professionals. He also provides technical assistance by visiting rodent infestation sites with PMPs.

Based out of Antioch, CA, Davis has over a decade of sales, service and management experience in the pest management field. He started out as a field technician and moved into management positions. Davis

worked as inside creative sales representative for Clark Pest Control, Inc. in Lodi, CA. Davis also worked as western regional sales manager for Spectra-cidePro, a Missouri manufacturer of pesticides and herbicides for professional markets.

Davis maintained California licenses in structural pest control and pesticide application. He recently completed an advanced level certification in urban and industrial integrated pest management from Purdue University.

## **Silliker Promotes Smoot and Veeramuthu**

**S**illiker Laboratories promoted Dr. L. Michele Smoot to corporate director of microbiology and named Dr. Giri Veeramuthu director of its Columbus, OH, testing facility.

Dr. Smoot brings over 14 years of experience to her new post, including three years as director of Silliker's Columbus lab and research and management positions with ABC Research Corporation and Nestlé Ltd., Lausanne, Switzerland. She has developed molecular techniques for the detection of foodborne pathogens, and conducted numerous shelf-life studies, process evaluations, and antimicrobial efficacy studies. In her new role, she will administer a broad range of duties, including standard operating procedures, proficiency audits, testing methodologies, and ISO Gude 25 compliance activities. Dr. Smoot earned a doctorate in food science and technology from Virginia Tech in Blacksburg, VA.

Dr. Veeramuthu formerly served as technical services manager for J. Rettenmaier USA

LP, where he established HACCP, GMP, and other related laboratory procedures and processes. He will manage the Ohio lab's scientific operations, quality systems, and personnel to ensure accurate and timely services to the food industry. A Texas A&M University graduate with a doctorate in food science and technology, Veeramuthu has over 10 years of experience in the dietary fiber and beef industries. From 1996 to 1998, he served as laboratory manager of Murco, Inc., a leading beef slaughtering operation in the Midwest.

### **AWT Announces 2001 Executive Committee**

The Association of Water Technologies (AWT) recently announced the installation of the following slate of officers who were elected to serve on the 2001 Executive Committee:

James A. Mulloy, president – Nashville Chemical, Nashville, TN; Anthony J. McNamara, CWT, president-elect – CH20, Olympia, WA; William E. Pearson, II, CWT, secretary – Southeastern Laboratories, Raleigh, NC;

Cynthia Davidson, CWT, treasurer – Guardian-IPCO, Birmingham, AL; and Alfred J. Nickels, immediate past president – Watertech, Twin Falls, ID.

Elections were held during the summer Board of Directors' meeting in Park City UT, and the new officers were announced at the 13th Annual AWT Convention & Exposition in Honolulu, HI. The AWT Executive Committee is elected annually by the AWT Board of Directors who are, in turn, elected by the AWT membership.

## **Full Range Analytical Solutions**

If you demand the best in your laboratory and on your process floor...



Laboratory Analysis  
of Dairy Products



Rapid Microbiology  
Detection & Enumeration

...Make FOSS your partner for  
production control and quality assurance!

# **FOSS**

FIRST IN FOOD ANALYSIS

FOSS NORTH AMERICA • (952) 974-9892

[www.fossnorthamerica.com](http://www.fossnorthamerica.com) • [dairyinfo@fossnorthamerica.com](mailto:dairyinfo@fossnorthamerica.com)

## Pollution Sleuths: MU Researchers Use DNA "Fingerprinting" Test to Trace Water Pollution Sources

Like police detectives trying to solve a crime, those who test for water pollution look for clues. However, finding the guilty party often is difficult because most tests can identify the presence of pollution, but not the source. To solve this problem, University of Missouri-Columbia researchers are using a "fingerprinting" test that can trace water pollution back to its source, using DNA from bacteria.

According to Andrew Carson, MU professor of veterinary pathobiology, the presence of fecal *E. coli* bacteria — microbes that live in the intestines of their host until they are excreted — commonly is used to determine if water pollution is caused by human or animal waste. "Typically, these organisms are non-pathogenic, which means they do not produce disease. However, their detection in water warns of the potential presence of disease-producing strains of *E. coli*, *Salmonella* or hepatitis virus that also can be found in human or animal waste," Carson said.

In order to track fecal *E. coli* water pollutants back to their host source, Carson's laboratory is applying a DNA pattern recognition technique. This novel approach is based on the premise that each host species harbors particular types of *E. coli* bacteria in its intestinal tract that have unique DNA patterns, or "fingerprints." By comparing the *E. coli* fingerprints found in water samples with *E. coli* DNA patterns from known-host species, possible sources of water pollution can be identified. "This technology, known as ribotyping, was first reported in 1988, but only recently has it been applied to water quality.



Other scientists have used it to distinguish between human and non-human sources of water pollution, but we are now able to distinguish among a variety of animal and bird host species using DNA fingerprints," Carson said.

To date, Carson's laboratory has identified specific DNA fingerprints for fecal *E. coli* from eight common hosts: humans, cows, pigs, horses, dogs, chickens, turkeys and migratory geese. This technology has allowed Robert Broz, director of the MU Water Quality Program, to help communities in the Long Branch Watershed in north-central Missouri and the Shoal Creek Watershed in southeast Missouri's White River Basin identify and solve pollution problems that threaten their water supplies.

"Without a test such as this, time and energy are wasted when attempting to find where water pollution originates. With this new form of technical assistance, we can now make science-based decisions that relate to solving the problems," Broz said.

Carson said his laboratory continues to add to its database of known host bacterial DNA patterns, which will help to further improve the test's accuracy. Many states have sent water samples for analysis, and Carson expects that his labora-

tory and the fingerprinting technique will contribute significantly to the current nationwide water quality movement. Carson's most recent article on the application of DNA-fingerprinting is in press with Applied and Environmental Microbiology. The US Geological Survey and MU funded the ongoing project.

## FAO Warns of "Bushmeat Crisis" Caused by Excessive Hunting of Wild Animals for Food

Wild animal populations are dwindling in many parts of the world because of excessive hunting, leading to a "Bushmeat Crisis" that is threatening the food security of many forest communities, the UN Food and Agriculture Organization warned. FAO wildlife expert Douglas Williamson said that bushmeat traditionally made an important contribution to human nutrition in some 61 countries, where rural people obtained at least 20 percent of their animal protein from wild animals.

Mr. Williamson said that shrinking populations, particularly of large forest animals, could result in a long-term change in forest ecology, as many plants that depend on animals for pollination, seed dispersal, or seed germination eventually disappeared. There were also risks to human health that should not be overlooked, the FAO expert stressed. Among the main factors threatening long-term supplies of wild meat were increasing population needs and pressure, the use of new technologies such as automatic weapons, the temporary encroachment of large numbers of people displaced by conflicts, and the growth of a commercial trade in wild meat, Mr. Williamson said.



Meat from wild animals that was traditionally used by forest communities for their own consumption was now being collected for sale in urban areas, including cities with huge populations. Since there were natural limits to the level of harvesting that wildlife populations could sustain, such trade could result in the extinction of many populations, especially of vulnerable species such as elephants, larger antelopes, gorillas, and chimpanzees. Such unsustainable trade in wild meat is a particular problem in the Congo Basin because conflict and civil disturbances have disrupted normal economic activity and forced people to turn to wild meat as a source of income.

In response to the Bushmeat Crisis, a number of non-governmental organizations (NGOs) have formed an alliance to try to tackle the problem, which is being addressed by a working group of the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species (CITES), of which FAO is a member. The Organization's Assistant Director General for Forestry, Hosny El Lakany, said current discussions between FAO and other organizations were concentrating on ways and means of enforcing existing laws and regulations, and effective protection and management of existing national parks and game reserves. He said potential longer term measures could include educating hunters and traders about species that can or cannot sustain intensive hunting; effective regulation of bushmeat markets and trade; identifying and promoting alternative protein sources; identifying and promoting alternative sources of income; expanding protected area systems; and including wildlife management among the conditions for the granting of logging concessions.

"FAO is currently working on two projects aimed at enhancing the sustainability of wild meat use as part of the Organization's commitment to improving food security and protecting biological diversity," Dr. El Lakany added.

## USPEA Honors Tyson, Gold Kist for Outstanding Water Treatment

**T**yson Foods Inc. and Gold Kist Inc. received the US Poultry & Egg Association's first-ever Clean Water Award in recognition of the companies' outstanding water treatment plant performance. The award consists of two separate divisions: pretreatment and full treatment. Springdale, AR-based Tyson Foods' Monett, MO, plant received the award for pretreatment facilities, while Gold Kist's Russellville, AL, plant won the award for full treatment facilities. Seaford, Delaware-based Allen Family Foods, in Cordova, MD, also received special mention for its commitment to environmental stewardship.

The companies were honored on March 7th at the Association's Annual Environmental Management Seminar in Birmingham, AL. "Tyson Foods merited this award for its long history of compliance and its excellent working relationship with the city of Monett," John Starkey, USPEA's vice president, environmental programs, told The Meetingplace.com. "Tyson Foods' vision statement, 'Ensuring the Environment,' defines the company's mission of providing a clean and safe environment for the future by going beyond the compliance demanded at the present time." Starkey added that the Monett pretreatment facility employs policies that are beneficial to both the company and the environment. Such policies include extensive operator

training and certification; installation of an ozone system; a blood storage tank to reduce odors; community involvement; and the implementation of a water conservation team to ensure reduced demands on both ground water withdrawals and the city's wastewater treatment facility.

Gold Kist's Russellville plant was recognized for its excellent compliance record, as well as for its ability to maintain an environment beneficial for native wildlife. "The plant's 14 employees are dedicated to high standards, making themselves known in the Russellville community for their participation in local activities," Starkey told The Meetingplace.com. "A recipient of the Alabama Water Environment Association's Excellence in Industrial Wastewater Award, this facility has operated more than 10 years without a lost time accident."

According to Starkey, the water treatment facility at Allen Family Foods' Cordova plant uses state-of-the-art wastewater treatment processes to achieve over 97 percent total nitrogen and phosphorous removal and over 99 percent removal of conventional pollutants prior to final wastewater disposal by spray irrigation during the growing season. Starkey added that the Clean Water Award Review Committee selected the three plants after an extensive review and site visits to competition applicants (all USPEA member companies were invited to enter). Members of the committee include Bill Satterfield, Delmarva Poultry Industry; Jim Walsh, Georgia Tech Economic Development Institute; Allan Youngblade, ConAgra Poultry Co.; Charles Horn, retired chief, Alabama Department of Environmental Management Water Section; and Randall Mathis, retired director, Arkansas Department of Environmental Quality.

## AWWA: Water Infrastructure Requires New Approach to Make the Grade; Better Asset Management, Funding Influx Critical to Pipe Replacement Efforts

The American Water Works Association (AWWA) called on Congress and the nation's civil engineers to join it in developing an efficient, responsible plan to overcome the nation's multi-billion dollar shortfall in drinking water infrastructure investment. AWWA made its request in light of the latest evaluation of the nation's core infrastructure, conducted by the American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE), which criticized the investment shortfall in issuing the nation's drinking water infrastructure a "D" grade. "America's water utilities, elected officials and civil engineers all agree: drinking water infrastructure needs our attention and needs it now. AWWA is eager to work with Congress and other interested groups to make the necessary improvements in the most practical, accountable manner possible," said AWWA executive director Jack Hoffbuhr.

In its Report Card for America's Infrastructure recently released, the ASCE estimated that the investment in drinking water infrastructure falls short \$11 billion every year. Without the necessary rate of investment, many communities continue to rely on water pipe that has passed its prime and in some cases is well over 100 years old. As pipes age, they become more likely to burst, leak or corrode. According to the report, the investment shortfalls are a result of consistent underfunding of federal drinking water initiatives

coupled with increased demands on water utilities' financial resources. The ASCE anticipates the problem being exacerbated by growing demand for drinking water nationwide over the next 20 years. To remedy the situation, ASCE recommended Congress fully fund existing federal drinking water programs and institute new federal programs targeted specifically to staving off future investment shortfalls to counter the current situation.

The findings of AWWA's ongoing research concur with the ASCE's findings on the scope of the problem and the budget pressures water utilities face, which led AWWA to call for a stronger commitment to water infrastructure investment from the federal government over a year ago. However, the Association's analysis also indicates that improved local management and more cooperative relationships between utilities and all levels of government must be implemented before access to any new funding resources can be optimized. "Attacking the nation's water infrastructure needs will require a more unified effort from all involved. AWWA intends to ensure those efforts result in plans that protect public health and promote economic sustainability for utilities and communities alike," concluded Hoffbuhr.

## Reducing *Salmonella* and *E. coli* O157:H7 at the Farm

A practical approach to reducing two key on-farm pathogens in pigs and cows has been developed by Agricultural Research Service researchers in College Station, TX. The scientists report that

sodium chlorate, fed in low doses to pigs and cows before slaughter, selectively kills the pathogens *Salmonella* Typhimurium and *E. coli* O157:H7.

The scientists in the ARS Food and Feed Safety Research Unit in College Station developed an animal model showing that sodium chlorate reduces these harmful bacteria in the animal intestinal tract. Gut and lymph tissue in meat animals and chickens are major reservoirs for *Salmonella* and *E. coli* O157:H7. The US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention estimate that about 1.4 million cases of salmonellosis and 73,000 cases of diarrheal illness caused by O157:H7 occur in the United States each year. *Salmonella* and *E. coli* O157:H7 have an enzyme—respiratory nitrate reductase—that beneficial intestinal bacteria lack. This enzyme converts the sodium chlorate to chlorite, which kills the harmful bacteria. Because the beneficial bacteria lack respiratory nitrate reductase, they are unharmed by the added chlorate.

In laboratory studies, 45 weaned pigs were fed as much as 0.04 grams of sodium chlorate per kilogram of body weight after being inoculated with *S. Typhimurium*. Within 16 hours, the treatment produced a 150-fold reduction in the number of pathogenic cells in the intestines.

The US Department of Agriculture applied for a patent on behalf of the inventors, ARS microbiologists Robin C. Anderson and David J. Nisbet in College Station and Larry H. Stanker in Albany, CA. The researchers are seeking a cooperative research partner to further develop the work for commercial meat processing.

Besides adding the chlorate to feed, the researchers suggest that a more realistic approach would be to add the chlorate to drinking water for the animals upon arrival at the processing facility. However, the Food and Drug Administration would need to approve any wide-scale use of the technique in food processing facilities.

### **Tracing the Costs and Benefits of Improvements in Food Safety: The Case of the Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point Program for Meat and Poultry**

**T**he level and distribution of the costs and benefits of the Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point (HACCP) regulatory program for meat and poultry changed dramatically once economy-wide effects were included in the analysis. We constructed a Social Accounting Matrix (SAM) model to extend the sector-specific cost-benefit analysis of the HACCP program to account for the economy-wide impact of the program on both producers and consumers. This type of analysis provides useful information for policymakers by indicating who ultimately benefits from improved health outcomes and who ultimately pays the costs of food safety regulation.

We used the SAM model to conduct two sets of simulations. One set examined the benefits of reducing foodborne illness and the other examined the cost of implementing HACCP. On the benefit side, the simulations examined the economy-wide benefits of reduced premature deaths and medical expenses. The SAM multiplier model

indicated that every dollar of income saved by preventing premature deaths from foodborne illness resulted in an economy-wide income gain of \$1.92. This result demonstrates that premature death imposes substantial costs on society as a whole. Fewer premature deaths led to an increase in household income nearly double the size of the initial increase.

For medical expenses, the SAM multiplier model showed that if households paid their medical expenses out of household income or savings, then every dollar saved through reduced foodborne illnesses resulted in an economy-wide income loss of \$0.27. Likewise, if public or private insurance covered the cost of medical expenses, then every dollar saved because of fewer foodborne illnesses resulted in an economy-wide income loss of \$0.32. These results indicate that the consumption of medical goods and services caused by foodborne illness triggers more economic activity than the consumption activities that households would have enjoyed if they had not needed to spend money on medical goods and services. One possible explanation for this result is that, in general, medical goods and services use a higher proportion of domestically produced inputs than do other goods and services. These results highlight the need for caution in interpreting income changes as changes in well-being and underline the need to refine methodology to account for changes in well-being that are not captured by income measures alone.

The final economy-wide distribution of the benefits of fewer illnesses and premature deaths differed from the initial distribution of benefits. Initially,

the benefits of these reductions accrued to those who would have fallen sick or would have died prematurely. However, unlike the initial distribution of benefits, the final distribution did not mirror disease incidence, but depended instead on the relationship of households to the economy. As a result, higher income households, which have strong links to the economy, bore a larger share of the change in economic activity triggered by reduced premature deaths and medical expenses than lower income households, which have weak links to the economy.

Regarding costs, the simulations with the SAM multiplier model indicated that every dollar spent on HACCP implementation resulted in an economy-wide income loss of \$0.35. This result occurred because, in this simulation, the increased costs of beef and poultry production due to HACCP implementation were passed on to consumers, so that households incurred a decrease in real income equivalent to the costs of HACCP implementation. When we held nominal income constant, economy-wide income actually rose by \$0.65 for every dollar spent on HACCP. The spread between the real and nominal results serves as yet another reminder of the potential gap between a monetary accounting of economic activity and measures of well-being. The ultimate distribution of the reduction in real household income reflects the economic ties of the household groupings: both households below the poverty level and elderly households absorb relatively small percentages of the decrease in economy-wide income triggered by HACCP implementation.

The SAM analysis does not provide precise dollar estimates of the ultimate costs and benefits

of HACCP. Instead, it provides information on the market mechanisms through which costs and benefits of the HACCP program affect the economy, thereby indicating the direction and magnitude of the economic flows resulting from regulation and reductions in foodborne illness. The SAM analysis also sheds light on a number of issues central to cost-benefit analysis involving health. It focuses attention on the different ways that health benefits are measured and reveals fundamental differences in the way different types of health benefits impact the economy. The SAM analysis demonstrates the usefulness of the cost-of-illness approach in deciphering economic distortions caused by health shocks to the economy and the danger of equating changes in income with changes in well-being.

### **IBA Food Safety Division and AmeriCold Logistics to Build X-ray Food Irradiation Facility**

**I**BA Food Safety Division, a developer of advanced food irradiation facilities in the United States announced an agreement with AmeriCold Logistics to construct an X-ray food irradiation facility at AmeriCold's site in Carthage, MO. Located at the crossroads of the nation's primary meat and poultry production regions, Carthage is the largest cold storage facility in the United States.

Completely dedicated to the irradiation of meat, poultry, fruits, vegetables and other perishable foods, the new IBA X-ray facility will allow AmeriCold Logistics, a provider of temperature-controlled storage and food distribution services, to provide customers with the most advanced X-ray food processing technology available.

Under the terms of the agreement, AmeriCold Logistics will provide product handling services for IBA customers and offer storage and distribution of frozen, refrigerated or dry foods and products for food processing companies choosing to benefit from X-ray irradiation technology. IBA will lease space from AmeriCold to construct the new X-ray processing center, scheduled to open in mid-2002. Both IBA and AmeriCold expect this facility to be the first of several AmeriCold locations to offer advanced IBA X-ray food irradiation processing.

"The food industry is asking for access to X-ray processing centers to introduce irradiated products," says IBA food safety division president, Pat Adams. "IBA is committed to building a network of the most advanced X-ray facilities across the US — and that means putting facilities where our customers need them — both onsite and at regional service centers." According to AmeriCold Logistics CEO, Dan McNamara, "Irradiation is a process that many of our customers are evaluating. As a cold storage provider in the US, we believe that AmeriCold Logistics

is in good position to assist the food industry by providing them with access to improved food safety technology."

IBA has a strategic alliance with Ecolab Inc., a provider of critical environment sanitation systems and services, to provide food processors with one comprehensive resource for integrated, multiple intervention food safety programs. Ecolab's offerings include the latest in advanced detergents and sanitizers, automated systems to improve operational efficiencies, employee hygiene programs, and patented food surface treatment products. Combined with IBA's food irradiation technology and support services, this represents the most comprehensive food safety program available today.

In June 2000, the IBA Food Safety Division also announced the opening of a new X-ray test center in Edgewood, NY, that will allow food producers to develop X-ray irradiation plants for ready-to-eat meats (including hot dogs and deli meats), raw poultry, ground beef, and fresh and frozen vegetables. More recently, IBA announced the USDA go-ahead for gamma irradiation of meat and poultry at the IBA facility in Schaumburg, IL. Also under way is construction of the IBA X-ray processing facility located in Bridgeport, NJ, the first of its kind to offer large-capacity X-ray processing in the US. This facility is scheduled to open before the Carthage regional service center in the second quarter 2001.

# Industry Products



Cox Technologies, Inc.

## Cox Introduces TempList® Digital Clipboard

The Cox TempList® "digital clipboard" temperature monitor is a complete data collection, storage and documentation system that combines a temperature probe and an electronic data storage unit.

The TempList® is a virtual Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point (HACCP) documentation system in a single device. HACCP is the system for safety programs used in the food retail and food processing industries. Users only have to set up all of the critical control points in the TempList® Windows® 8-based software, note the correct or critical temperatures and download these values in the TempList® device. The unit is then ready to record temperatures and store them for later transfer to the software that is installed on a computer.

While taking current temperature readings using a tem-

perature probe, users are warned of unsafe or extreme temperature limits instantaneously. The device displays the reading on a large LCD screen that is easy to read and has its own backlight for easy viewing in areas of limited lighting. The reading is then recorded with just a push of a button. The TempList® can record the critical temperature, product type, process or location, user identity, date and time.

Cox Technologies, Inc.,  
Belmont, NC

Reader Service No. 263

## BD Diagnostic Systems' New Bactrol™ Plus Quality Control Cultures in Vials will Replace Bactrol Disks

BD Diagnostic Systems announces the immediate availability of BD Bactrol™ Plus Quality Control Cultures in vials, for use in the quality control testing of microbiological media, reagents and identification systems. The Bactrol Plus vials of lyophilized microorganisms offer many advantages over the well-known Bactrol Disks, which they will be replacing. The Bactrol Plus vials present a wider range of quality control organisms than the Bactrol Disks, in a format that's user-friendly. And because the vials are easily reconstituted, there's less chance of contamination compared to the handling requirements of disks.

To use Bactrol Plus Quality Control Cultures, the vial must be reconstituted with 0.25 ml of

Trypticase™ Soy Broth, saline or distilled, or deionized water for aerobic bacteria and fungi. Anaerobic and microaerophilic bacteria should be rehydrated with 0.25 ml of Thioglycollate Broth. The resulting suspension is ready for inoculation onto appropriate plating media.

Cultures contained in the Bactrol Plus vials are derived from nationally recognized culture collections, such as the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC™). Laboratories often use these cultures to evaluate their procedures and practices because the organisms have consistent biochemical profiles or known susceptibility patterns. Many accrediting organizations require the use of quality control organisms as part of a laboratory quality assurance/quality control program.

BD Diagnostic Systems,  
Sparks, MD

Reader Service No. 264

## Silliker Laboratories Group Inc.'s Microwave Thermal Evaluation Studies Protect Consumers and Food Processors

Hurried consumers rely on non-pack cooking instructions for proper and safe preparation of products in a microwave. If products are insufficiently heated, research has shown that bacterial pathogens can survive. This places responsibility on processors and retailers to validate the efficacy of their microwave cooking instructions

*The publishers do not warrant, either expressly or by implication, the factual accuracy of the products or descriptions herein, nor do they so warrant any views or opinions offered by the manufacturer of said articles and products.*

on products ranging from pizza to instant soup.

Silliker Laboratories Corporate Research Center is helping manufacturers and retailers ensure the safety of these products through new microwave evaluation studies. The center offers two types of thermal evaluation studies to food manufacturers: a pathogen kill study and a basic time-temperature validation study.

The pathogen kill study is a comprehensive challenge study in which potential pathogens are identified as posing a risk. The product is inoculated with these organisms under strict laboratory conditions, heated according to cooking instructions, and then analyzed to determine effectiveness. A successful trial assures the manufacturer that if their product is contaminated, pathogens will be destroyed under recommended cooking instructions.

In the time-temperature validation study, the product is heated according to instructions to verify the cooking time is properly recorded.

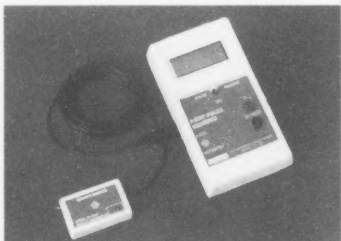
Using the new OSR microwave workstation from FISO Technologies, Silliker researchers can conduct an evaluation study, depending on its size and scope, in one to three weeks.

Silliker Laboratories Group Inc., Homewood, IL

Reader Service No. 265

### Digital X-ray Pulse Counter/Timer from Nuclear Associates

Poor or inconsistent quality of x-ray images is often caused by inaccuracy or inconsistency of the generator's timer. This results in costly repeat examinations and is hazardous to the patient who might receive unnecessary radiation doses. Regular monitoring of x-ray systems and timers is an essential



Nuclear Associates

part of a good quality assurance program.

The Digital X-Ray Pulse Counter/Timer (model 07-453) from Nuclear Associates is a non-invasive, solid-state instrument that can be used to measure the exposure time of either AC or DC x-rays. It can also measure the duration of radiation output produced by a wide variety of medical and dental x-ray systems. A sensitive x-ray detector in the instrument allows direct measurement of exposure from the x-ray head. Pulses produced by half-wave and full-wave x-rays are measured as 60 or 120 pulses per second. For DC, capacitor discharge and three-phase x-rays, the Digital X-Ray Pulse Counter/Timer measures the exposure time in milliseconds. When testing x-ray timers and controls, the time of relay contact closure can be measured using the AC input feature.

An output connector on the side of the Digital X-Ray Pulse Counter/Timer allows the user to view a radiation output waveform on an oscilloscope. Using this feature, technicians can diagnose and troubleshoot problems with x-ray generators. An optional Remote Sensor can be used when the user would like to have the unit in their hand, so readings can be seen without having to walk back-and-forth from the x-ray table to the control room after each exposure.

Nuclear Associates, Carle Place, NY

Reader Service No. 266

### Safeline's New Bulk Unloading Metal Detector System Features a Reject Valve Solution that Works on Vacuum, Pneumatic Systems

Safeline's new bulk unloading metal detector system with its fast acting reject valve is available for use as a portable system or for fixed installations. Designed to provide dilute phase metal detection of such products as rice, grain, soybean, etc., as they are unloaded from bulk containers or railcars, the metal detector works with pneumatic and vacuum systems up to 6" diameter, vacuums up to 15" mercury, and speeds up to 5000 feet per minute.

This new Safeline system overcame the challenge of reject valve operation in large-scale bulk and powder metal detection. It operates with sensitivities of 1.2 mm ferrous in a 6" line, and even great sensitivities in smaller pipeline systems. The fast-acting reject valve can be located close to the metal detector, and rejected material is discharged for examination while still maintaining the vacuum in the line at all times, and without shutting the system down.

Safeline offers a complete system including a metal detector, reject valve, reject accumulator and manual or automatic testing capability. In use with vacuum systems to unload rail cars, the Safeline system can be mounted on a mezzanine above a railcar or at another location at least 5 feet from the railcar; this distance allows sufficient time for the product to accelerate to full speed for consistency.

When metal is detected by the Safeline metal detector, the detector sends a signal to the Safeline sealed flap "Y" valve, and product is diverted into the reject bin. Product enters the bin and falls to the bottom. The new

Safeline bulk unloading system metal detector has a fault and reject confirmation capability and fail-safe circuitry that takes appropriate action if the reject valve stays open for longer than a predetermined length of time.

Safeline Inc., Tampa, FL

Reader Service No. 267

### **New Food Safety Technology Approved by FDA; New Red Meat Carcass Treatment from Ecolab Effective against Pathogens**

**A** new antimicrobial spray for the treatment of red meat carcasses has officially been introduced by Ecolab Inc., following its approval by the Food & Drug Administration (FDA). Developed by Ecolab Inc., the spray, Inस्पेक्स™ 200 is used to treat red meat carcasses during processing in plants to reduce microbial contamination.

Currently in the United States there are several hundred facilities that, collectively, process 500,000 head of beef and swine per day. Inस्पेक्स 200 is applied to each carcass at various processing points to reduce microbial, particularly pathogenic bacteria contamination. Inस्पेक्स 200 is unique in that it can be applied at concentration levels 100 times lower than other treatments currently available. This means contamination with pathogenic bacteria including *E. coli* O157: H7, *Salmonella* and *Listeria* is reduced at lower chemical concentrations, providing a cost effective alternative to other treatments.

Inस्पेक्स 200, along with effective in-plant sanitation and irradiation services offered by Ecolab's strategic partner, IBA, is another line of defense against pathogens that can ultimately impact the food consumed by the public. "Food safety is of the utmost importance to consumers, and recent news reports under-

score processors' desire for improved practices combining sanitation and other intervention methods in meat and swine production. Inस्पेक्स 200 is a new weapon to combat pathogen contamination in red meat processing operations. The FDA's approval is a major milestone in our product development program. We have placed substantial research and development resources behind technologies that will enable food processors to operate more efficiently and produce safer, higher quality food products for the consumer," said Nick Alfano, vice president, Food & Critical Environment Business, Ecolab Food & Beverage Division, Ecolab, St. Paul, MN

Reader Service No. 268

### **Petrifilm™ Rapid Coliform Count Plate Method from 3M Earns AOAC Official Method Status**

**A**fter successfully completing rigorous testing, the 3M™ Petrifilm™ Rapid Coliform Count (RCC) plate method has received AOAC Official Method 2000.15 status.

With this certification, the dry rehydratable film method for the enumeration of coliform in foods becomes the fastest, approved and confirmed coliform test available. Petrifilm RCC plates detect high levels of coliform contamination (>1000/plate) as early as four to six hours during incubation. This allows users to discover, isolate and resolve potential problems much sooner than with traditional agar plates. Total confirmed coliform counts can be available in as early as 14 hours.

"Rapid reporting of microbiological data is a valuable tool in assessing food quality, whether it involves incoming raw materials or finished products," says Kevin Habas, market development manager, 3M Microbiology. "Early detection can make a critical difference in productivity, costs

and product decisions. Rapid microbiological testing along the production line can also help pinpoint potential microbial contamination so that preventive steps can be initiated."

3M Microbiology, St. Paul, MN

Reader Service No. 269

### **Purifier® HEPA Filtered Enclosure Offer Personnel and Environmental Protection from Particulate Contaminants**

**L**abconco Corporation presents the Purifier HEPA Filtered Enclosure, which is designed to protect personnel and the environment from particles and aerosols. Suitable applications include weighing chemical and mineral powders, media rehydration, handling pollen, asbestos testing, seedling inoculations and other procedures that generate fine dusts or aerosols.

The internal blower draws air in around the technician, through the work area and then into a 99.9% efficient HEPA filter. The HEPA-filtered exhaust air can be recirculated back into the room, or the cabinet can be connected to an exhaust system and ducted to the outside. All contaminated areas are under negative pressure so that if a leak should occur, contaminated air is forced through the HEPA filter, not into the room. The two-light filter condition indicator displays differential pressure across the HEPA filter. A green light indicates normal filter condition; an amber light indicates that service is required.

The front sash and side panels are made of scratch-resistant 1/4" thick laminated safety glass. The angled sash tilts up for easy cleaning and loading of the cabinet. A front air foil directs air into the work area providing maximum containment. Fluorescent lighting illuminates the work area.

Labconco Corporation, Kansas City, MO

Reader Service No. 270

# CAPITOL VIAL, INC.

TAMPER EVIDENT, LEAKPROOF, AIR TIGHT,  
HINGED CAP, STERILE SAMPLE VIALS



151 RIVERSIDE DRIVE  
FULTONVILLE, N.Y. 12072  
TEL: 518-853-3377  
FAX: 518-853-3409



TOLL FREE: 1-800-772-8871

E-MAIL: [SALES@CAPITOLVIAL.COM](mailto:SALES@CAPITOLVIAL.COM)  
[www.capitolvial.com](http://www.capitolvial.com)

Reader Service No. 103

IAFP Exhibitor

IAFP Sustaining Member

## Nothing Stands Up Like the New Whirl-Pak Stand-Up Bag

- Special design creates a flat bottom when sample is added
- Convenient write-on area
- Stands upright by itself
- Available in 4- and 18-oz. sizes



Contact us for your free sample and catalog!

**1-800-558-9595**

Shop on-line: [www.eNASCO.com](http://www.eNASCO.com)

E-mail: [info@eNASCO.com](mailto:info@eNASCO.com)

In Canada call: 1-888-686-2726

WL105

Reader Service No. 111

IAFP Exhibitor

IAFP Sustaining Member





**IAFP**

**Job**

**Fair**

**Attention  
Job Seekers  
and  
Employers**

The first IAFP Job Fair will be held during IAFP 2001, the Association's 88th Annual Meeting, August 5-8, 2001 in Minneapolis, Minnesota. If you are seeking a career change or are a college senior or recent graduate, bring several copies of your curriculum vitae (C.V.)! Employers, take advantage of recruiting the top food scientists in the world.

Contact Scott Burnett for more information at 770.228.7283 ext. 115 or E-mail: [sburnett@cfsqe.griffin.peachnet.edu](mailto:sburnett@cfsqe.griffin.peachnet.edu).

**HACCP and  
QMI Products  
are your  
best defense  
for fighting  
contamination.**



QMI Aseptic  
Transfer System



QMI Aseptic  
Sampling System

QMI has the proven, patented systems to monitor critical control points to assure an effective HACCP program:

- QMI Aseptic Transfer System eliminates contamination during inoculation of yogurt, cheese, culture, buttermilk and other fermented products.
- QMI Aseptic Sampling System identifies sources of contamination and documents process control.
- Validation Studies have proven that QMI products, when used properly, will control contamination resulting from sampling or inoculation. Visit [www.qmisystems.com](http://www.qmisystems.com) for details.
- Microbiological Test Results are only as good as the sample. And, QMI Products are the answer to your microbial sampling needs.

**Don't take chances. Take action against contamination. To learn more about QMI products and services - including validation studies on safety and effectiveness, our Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) Manual, training videos and CD-Roms - call, write or visit our Web site.**

**QMI** ASEPTIC  
TRANSFER SYSTEMS

QMI® Quality Management, Inc. • 426 Hayward Avenue North • Oakdale, MN 55128  
Phone: 651-501-2337 • Fax: 651-501-5797 • E-mail address: [qmi2@aol.com](mailto:qmi2@aol.com)  
[www.qmisystems.com](http://www.qmisystems.com)

Manufactured for QMI under license from Galloway Company, Neenah, Wisconsin.  
QMI products are manufactured under the following U.S. Patents: 4,941,517; 5,086,813; 5,199,473.

IAFP Exhibitor

## Medallion Laboratories

General Mills

**Now Available :**  
 A Video Training Program on  
 Food Safety and Sanitation  
 Produced by *Medallion Laboratories*



### NEW AND UNIQUE CAPABILITIES:

ISOFLAVONE ANALYSIS  
 INULIN  
 FIBERSOL  
 OSI  
 ASPARTAME  
 SUCRALOSE  
 0157:H7 ECOLI  
 TRANS FATTY ACIDS

Medallion Laboratories  
 800-245-5615  
[www.medlabs.com](http://www.medlabs.com)



Reader Service No. 138

IAFP Sustaining Member

# CRITERION

dehydrated culture media  
 Powdered Growth Media for Microbiology Laboratories



**Stable. Long Self Life**  
 up to 2 years

**Unparalleled Performance**  
 tested for optimal growth

**Technical Instructions**  
 available on CD-ROM

**Custom and Bulk Product**  
 large lot sizes available

**Convenience**  
 4 sizes to fit your needs

2 Liter Mylar Bag  
 500gm Bottle  
 2kg Bucket  
 10kg Bucket

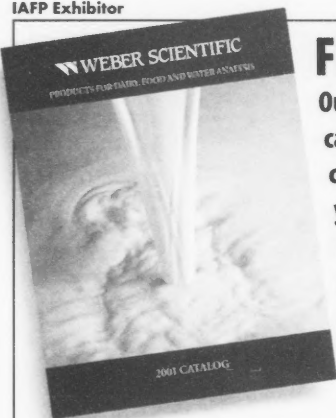
call for more details or a price quotation.



800.266.2222 x7696  
[sales@hardydiagnostics.com](mailto:sales@hardydiagnostics.com)  
[www.hardydiagnostics.com](http://www.hardydiagnostics.com)

Reader Service No. 142

IAFP Exhibitor



## FREE!

Our NEW 177-page  
 catalog is a  
 comprehensive  
 yet easy-to-use  
 Buyers Guide  
 for the quality  
 control  
 laboratory.

**Request Your Free Catalog:**

CALL: 800-328-8378

VISIT: [www.weberscientific.com](http://www.weberscientific.com)

E-MAIL: [info@weberscientific.com](mailto:info@weberscientific.com)

## WEBER SCIENTIFIC

**Legendary for Great Prices  
 on Laboratory Supplies**

Reader Service No. 140

IAFP Silver Sustaining Member

IAFP Exhibitor

## Warren—Your Center for Analytical Needs



Fast • Accurate • Economical



### Warren Analytical Laboratory

1-800-945-6669

650 "O" Street • P.O. Box G • Greeley, Colorado 80632-0350  
[www.warrenlab.com](http://www.warrenlab.com)

Reader Service No. 114

IAFP Sustaining Member



International Association for  
**Food Protection**

6200 Aurora Avenue, Suite 200W  
Des Moines, Iowa 50322-2863, USA

To All IAFP Members:

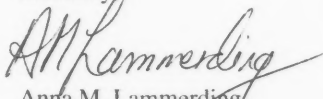
Today I'm writing to encourage your involvement through the International Association for Food Protection's Committees and Professional Development Groups (PDGs). You may volunteer to serve on multiple Committees or PDGs. Each of these groups serves a vital function in providing guidance and direction for the Association. Your experience and expertise is welcome and needed! If you have participated on our Committees or PDGs in the past, I commend you for your service and encourage you to continue.

Committees and PDGs meet during the Annual Meeting and may meet throughout the year via conference call or E-mail. Even if you are not able to attend the Annual Meeting, your involvement is still possible. Please review the Committees and PDG listing on the following pages to find a group that is of special interest to you. Call or E-mail the Chairperson listed to learn more about the function of the group. Then, if it sounds interesting to you, volunteer your time and efforts. Through active participation, you can establish a network of contacts and help better the profession while strengthening your leadership skills.

Your input and ideas are welcome at all times. So accept the challenge today; call one of the Chairpersons to let him or her know of your interest in sharing your knowledge and expertise with other IAFP Members.

I'm looking forward to seeing your name on our next Committee listing!

Sincerely



Anna M. Lammerding  
Vice President, IAFP

"Our mission is to provide food safety professionals worldwide with a forum to exchange information on protecting the food supply."  
Publisher of the *Journal of Food Protection and Dairy, Food and Environmental Sanitation*

# COMMITTEE CHAIRPERSONS

## Professional Development Groups, Task Forces, and Support Groups

### STANDING COMMITTEES

#### **Dairy, Food and Environmental Sanitation Management Committee**

Linda J. Harris  
Phone: 530.754.9485 Fax: 530.752.4759  
E-mail: ljharris@ucdavis.edu

#### **Journal of Food Protection Management Committee**

Donald E. Conner  
Phone: 334.844.2639 Fax: 334.844.2641  
E-mail: dconner@acesag.auburn.edu

#### **Program Committee**

J. Stan Bailey  
Phone: 706.546.3356 Fax: 706.546.3771  
E-mail: jsbailey@ars.usda.gov

### SPECIAL COMMITTEES

#### **3-A Committee on Sanitary Procedures**

Dan Erickson  
Phone: 612.297.2134 Fax: 612.297.5176  
E-mail: daniel.erickson@state.mn.us

#### **Audiovisual Library Committee**

John H. Christy  
Phone: 608.388.3524 Fax: 608.388.2542

#### **Awards Committee**

Randall Daggs  
Phone: 608.266.9376 Fax: 608.267.3241  
E-mail: daggsra@dhfs.state.wi.us

#### **Committee on Communicable Diseases Affecting Man**

Ewen Todd  
Phone: 517.432.3100 Fax: 517.432.2310  
E-mail: toddewen@cvm.msu.edu

#### **Constitution and Bylaws Committee**

Michael H. Brodsky  
Phone: 905.889.8092 Fax: 905.889.2276  
E-mail: mhbrodsky@home.com

#### **Foundation Fund Committee**

Harry Haverland  
Phone: 513.851.1810

#### **Nominating Committee**

Purnendu C. Vasavada  
Phone: 715.425.3150 Fax: 715.425.3785  
E-mail: purnendu.c.vasavada@uwrf.edu

#### **Past Presidents' Committee**

Gale Prince  
Phone: 513.762.4209 Fax: 513.762.4372  
E-mail: gprince@kroger.com

#### **Tellers Committee**

Judy Fraser-Heaps  
Phone: 651.917.5836 Fax: 651.917.5850  
E-mail: jfraser@pillsbury.com

### PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT GROUPS

#### **Applied Laboratory Methods Professional Development Group**

Melissa Newman  
Phone: 606.257.5881 Fax: 606.257.5318  
E-mail: mnewman@ca.uky.edu

#### **Dairy Quality & Safety Professional Development Group**

Wallace C. Jackson  
Phone: 724.444.8660 Fax: 724.444.8661  
E-mail: jackson@dfamilk.com

#### **Food Safety Network Professional Development Group**

Gisele LaPointe  
Phone: 418.656.2131 ext. 5984 Fax: 418.656.3353  
E-mail: gisele.lapointe@aln.ulaval.ca

**Food Sanitation  
Professional Development Group**

Frank Yiannas  
Phone: 407.397.6060 Fax: 407.397.6630  
E-mail: frank\_yiannas@wda.disney.com

**Fruit and Vegetable Safety and Quality  
Professional Development Group**

Donna M. Garren  
Phone: 703.836.3410 ext. 103 Fax: 703.836.2049  
E-mail: donna@uffva.org

**Meat and Poultry Safety and Quality  
Professional Development Group**

Ann Marie McNamara  
Phone: 901.758.6768 Fax: 901.751.6376  
E-mail: amcnamara@saralee.com

**Microbial Risk Analysis  
Professional Development Group**

Donald W. Schaffner  
Phone: 732.932.9661 ext. 214 Fax: 732.932.6776  
E-mail: schaffner@aesop.rutgers.edu

**Retail Food Safety and Quality  
Professional Development Group**

O. Peter Snyder  
Phone: 651.646.7077 Fax: 651.646.5984  
E-mail: osnyder@hi-tm.com

**Seafood Safety and Quality  
Professional Development Group**

Custy Fernandes  
Phone: 228.875.1679

**Student Professional Development Group**

Scott L. Burnett  
Phone: 770.228.7283 ext. 115 Fax: 770.229.3216  
E-mail: sburnett@cfsqe.griffin.peachnet.edu

**Viral and Parasitic Foodborne Disease  
Professional Development Group**

Daniel J. Maxson  
Phone: 702.437.4376 Fax: 702.437.5941  
E-mail: maxson@cchd.co.clark.nv.us

**TASK FORCES  
HACCP Task Force**

Peter J. Slade  
Phone: 708.563.8172 Fax: 708.563.1873  
E-mail: slade@iit.edu

**SUPPORT GROUPS  
Affiliate Council**

Fred Weber  
Phone: 609.584.7677 Fax: 609.584.8388  
E-mail: fredweber@earthlink.net

**Visit our Web site  
[www.foodprotection.org](http://www.foodprotection.org)**



**Minneapolis**

*IAFP 2001*

# **88th Annual Meeting**

*Experience the  
City of Lakes*

*August 5-8, 2001*



International Association for  
**Food Protection**

**Hilton Minneapolis**



August 5-8, 2001

**Hilton Minneapolis**  
Minneapolis, Minnesota

# Preliminary Program

P - Posters; S - Symposia; T - Technicals

Program subject to change

## SUNDAY EVENING — AUGUST 5, 2001

7:00 p.m. — 8:00 p.m.

### Opening Session

- ◆ Presentation of the International Association for Food Protection Fellows Awards
- ◆ Ivan Parkin Lecture – Dr. Linda Detwiler, Senior Staff Veterinarian, USDA/Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Robinsville, New Jersey

*Cheese and Wine Reception will follow in the Exhibit Hall*

## MONDAY MORNING — AUGUST 6, 2001

8:30 a.m. — 12:00 p.m.

### S01 Moving Beyond HACCP — Risk Management and Food Safety Objectives, Session I

*(Sponsored by ILSI-NA)*

- ◆ Introduction: International Commission on Microbiological Specifications for Foods (ICMSF) Framework for Managing the Safety of Foods – TERRY A. ROBERTS, ICMSF, Reading, UK
- ◆ Assessing Risks and Establishing Food Safety Objectives – ROBERT L. BUCHANAN, FDA-CFSAN, Washington, D.C., USA
- ◆ On-the-line: Process and Performance Criteria – MARTIN COLE, Food Science Australia, North Ryde, New South Wales, Australia
- ◆ Use and Misuses of Microcriteria for Foods – MICHEL VAN SCHOTHORST, Nestlé, S.A., Vevey, Switzerland
- ◆ Applying ICMSF Processes for Foods – R. BRUCE TOMPKIN, ConAgra Refrigerated Prepared Food, Downers Grove, IL, USA
- ◆ Panel Discussion

### S02 Impact of Water Quality on Food Safety

*(Sponsored by IAFP Foundation Fund)*

- ◆ Safety of Potable Water from Municipal Treatment Plants/Distribution Systems – MARK W. LECHEVALLIER, American Water Works Service Company, Inc., Voorhees, NJ, USA
- ◆ The Walkerton Water Disaster: Our Changing Environment Water Advisory: The Walkerton Experience – MURRAY S. MCQUIGGE, Bruce-Grey-Owen Sound Health Unit, Owen Sound, Ontario, Canada
- ◆ Food Production and Processing Risks Using Recycled Water – DEAN O. CLIVER, University of California-Davis, Davis, CA, USA
- ◆ Public Health Risks in the Food Industry Associated with Viral Contamination of Potable Water – LEE-ANN JAYKUS, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, NC, USA
- ◆ Public Health Risks in the Food Industry Associated with Parasitic Contamination of Potable Water: Outbreaks and Detection – HUW V. SMITH, Scottish Parasite Diagnostic Laboratory, Glasgow, UK

### S03 Improving Laboratory Quality Assurance in the Real World

- ◆ Laboratory QA: Basic Challenges and Issues – RUSSELL FLOWERS, Silliker Laboratories, Homewood, IL, USA
- ◆ Industry Perspectives on Lab Quality Assurance – LORALYN LEDENBACH, Kraft Foods Inc., Glenview, IL, USA

(Monday a.m. continued)

- ◆ The Role of Proficiency Testing in Laboratory Quality Assurance – ARLENE FOX, AOAC International, Gaithersburg, MD, USA
- ◆ International Perspectives on Laboratory Quality Assurance – MICHAEL BRODSKY, Brodsky Consultants, Thornhill, Ontario, Canada
- ◆ Good Laboratory Practices: The Foundation of an Effective Quality Assurance Program – SUZANNE TORTORELLI, Campbell Soup Company, Camden, NJ, USA

#### **S04 Food Allergens — Current Issues and Concerns**

(Sponsored by IAFP Foundation Fund)

- ◆ Consumer Issues – ANN MUNOZ-FURLONG, Food Allergy Network, Fairfax, VA, USA
- ◆ Analytical Information – Methods and Findings – STEVE TAYLOR, University of Nebraska-Lincoln, Lincoln, NE, USA
- ◆ Supplier Issues – KEVIN FARNUM, General Mills, Inc., Minneapolis, MN, USA
- ◆ In-plant Practices – KEVIN FARNUM, General Mills, Inc., Minneapolis, MN, USA
- ◆ Regulatory Perspective – KEN FALCI, FDA, Washington, D.C., USA
- ◆ Legal Issues and Perspective – MARTIN HAHN, Hozan and Hartson, Washington, D.C., USA

#### **T01 Meat Microbiology**

- T1 Evaluation of Methods for Sampling Rectal/Colonal Feces, Hides, and Carcasses to Test for Presence of *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 and *Salmonella* spp. – J. R. RANSOM, R. T. Bacon, K. E. Belk, J. N. Sofos, J. A. Scanga, and G. C. Smith, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO, USA
- T2 Rapid Detection of *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 in Raw Ground Beef via PCR Using a 375 g Sample Composite and Short Enrichment – C. E. Miller, E. R. Richter, and W. M. BARBOUR, Qualicon, Inc., Wilmington, DE, USA
- T3 Towards a Rapid Quantitative Risk Assessment Model of Human Illness: The Example of *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 in Non-intact Beef – JANELL KAUSE, Eric Ebel, Wayne Schlosser, and Kathy Orloski, USDA-FSIS, Washington, D.C., USA
- T4 Combined Treatments of 2% Lactic Acid (80°C) and Microwaves for the Reduction of Natural Microflora and *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 on Vacuum-packaged Beef Subprimals – BETH A. CROZIER-DODSON, Daniel Y. C. Fung, Jin-Man Kim, and Leslie K. Thompson, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, USA

T5 Inhibition of *Listeria monocytogenes* on Hot Dogs Using Antimicrobial Whey Protein-based Edible Casings – A. CAGRI, Z. Ustunol, W. N. Osburn, and E. T. Ryser, Michigan State University, East Lansing, MI, USA

T6 Effects of Dried Prune Purees on Suppression of Growth of Foodborne Pathogens in Ground Beef – LESLIE K. THOMPSON and Daniel Y. C. Fung, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, USA

T7 Application of Potassium Sorbate and Other Antimicrobial Ingredients to Control *Listeria monocytogenes* in Ready-to-eat Meat and Poultry Products – W. PAYTON PRUETT, JR., Robin Kalinowski, and Jennifer Schmelder, ConAgra Refrigerated Prepared Foods, Downers Grove, IL, USA

T8 Serotype Tracking of *Salmonella* through Integrated Broiler Chicken Operations – J. S. BAILEY, N. A. Cox, N. J. Stern, and S. E. Craven, USDA-ARS, Athens, GA, USA

T9 Microbiological Risk Assessment on Raw Pork Carcasses in Ontario Abattoirs – PAT JOHNSON, Joseph Odumeru, Abdullahi Mahdi, Tom Baker, Christine Power, and Frank Pollari, Ontario Ministry of Agriculture, Food and Rural Affairs, Guelph, Ontario, Canada

T10 Evaluations of Acidified Sodium Chlorite for Use on Red Meats – T. Rourke, M. Guerra, G. K. Kemp, B. C. TINSLEY, C. C. Warf, T. G. Richardson, P. L. Baxter, and K. R. Schneider, Alcide Corporation, Redmond, WA, USA

T11 Comparative Studies of the Microbial-Vac™, a Non-destructive Wet-vacuum Microbial Collection System on Beef Carcasses – BRUCE J. BRADLEY, Filomena S. Saddler, and Danielle J. Prescott, Rocky Mountain Resource Labs, Inc., Jerome, ID, USA

T12 Real Time Detection of Pathogenic *Vibrio parahaemolyticus* in Oysters – ANGELO DEPAOLA, George Blackstone, Jessica Jones, Michael Bowen, and Richard Meyer, FDA, Dauphin Island, AL, USA

#### **P01 Produce Microbiology**

10:00 a.m. – 1:00 p.m.

(Authors present 10:30 a.m. – 12:30 p.m.)

P1 Comparative Study of *Toxoplasma gondii* Oocysts on Raspberries and Blueberries – K. K. PHELPS, S. S. Sumner, D. S. Lindsay, J. P. Dubey, and M. D. Pierson, Virginia Tech., Blacksburg, VA, USA



- P2 Development of a Standard Method to Detect *Giardia* on Fresh Fruit and Vegetables – NOREEN WILKINSON, K. L. Barker, C. A. Paton, R. A. B. Nichols, H. V. Smith, and N. Cook, Central Science Laboratory, York, N. Yorks, UK
- P3 Isolation of Potential Microbial Competitors of Foodborne Pathogens for Use on Fresh and Minimally-processed Produce – KAREN M. CRAMP and Mark A. Harrison, University of Georgia, Athens, GA, USA
- P4 Consumer Handling of Fresh Produce – AMY E. LI and Christine M. Bruhn, University of California-Davis, Davis, CA, USA
- P5 Withdrawn
- P6 Evaluation of Postharvest Survival and Growth of *Salmonella*, *Escherichia coli*, and *Listeria* on Peaches – R. Cifuentes, S. Goerge, A. Hernandez, T. Parnell, L. J. Harris, and T. SUSLOW, University of California-Davis, Davis, CA, USA
- P7 *Salmonella* Inactivation from the Surface of Whole and Cut Produce by Gaseous Ozone – JOSEPH EIFERT, Parameswarakumar Mallikarjunan, and Fletcher Arritt, Virginia Tech., Blacksburg, VA, USA
- P8 Is *Salmonella enterica* a Good Colonizer of Plant Surfaces? – MARIA BRANDL and Robert Mandrell, USDA-ARS-WRRC, Albany, CA, USA
- P9 Reducing *Salmonella* on the Surface of Apples Using Wash Practices Commonly Used by Consumers – TRACY L. PARNELL and Linda J. Harris, University of California-Davis, Davis, CA, USA
- P10 Isolation and Characterization of a *Lactobacillus plantarum* Bacteriophage from Cucumber Fermentation – ZHONGJING LU, Fred Breidt, Jr., and Henry P. Fleming, USDA-ARS, Raleigh, NC, USA
- P11 Effect of Glycine Betaine on Survival of *Lactococcus lactis* in Fresh, Refrigerated, Spicy Cucumbers – LAURA D. REINA, Fred Breidt, Jr., and Henry P. Fleming, USDA-ARS, Raleigh, NC, USA
- P12 Reduction of *Listeria monocytogenes* on Green Peppers (*Capsicum annuum*) by Gaseous and Aqueous Chlorine Dioxide and Water Washing, and Its Growth at Refrigerated Temperature – Y. HAN, R. H. Linton, P. E. Nelson, and S. S. Nielsen, Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN, USA
- P13 Mold and Yeast Flora in Fresh Fruits – VALERIE TOURNAS, FDA, Washington, D.C., USA
- P14 Improved Quality and Fumonisin Levels in Mexican Corn – H. Calderón, R. Márquez, A. Arias, S. D. PENA-BETANCOURT, and J. Saltijeral, Universidad Autonoma Metropolitana, Mexico City, Distrito Federal, Mexico
- P15 Spread of *Listeria monocytogenes* during Preparation of Freshly Squeezed Orange Juice – N. E. MARTINEZ-GONZALES, A. Hernandez-Herrera, L. Martinez-Chavez, L. Mota de la Garza, and A. Castillo, University of Guadalajara, Guadalajara, Jalisco, Mexico
- P16 Effects of pH and Temperature on Inactivation of *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 in a Model Apple Cider System – DIANNE R. RIPBERGER, Richard H. Linton, and John D. Floros, Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN, USA
- P17 A Survey of Production Practices and Microbial Contamination in Iowa Apple Cider – ALECIA CUMMINS and Bonita Glatz, Iowa State University, Ames, IA, USA
- P18 Elimination of *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 in Apple Cider by Electron Beam Irradiation – HUI WANG, Cheryll Reitmeier, and Bonita Glatz, Iowa State University, Ames, IA, USA
- P19 Influence of Temperature on Inactivation of *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 and *Salmonella* in Apple Cider and Orange Juice Treated with Ozone – R. C. WILLIAMS, C. A. Lakins, D. A. Golden, and S. S. Sumner, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN, USA
- P20 Chemical Inactivation of *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 and *Salmonella* spp. in Apple Cider and Orange Juice – C. A. LAKINS, D. A. Golden, and S. S. Sumner, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN, USA
- P21 Survival of *Salmonella* in Calcium-fortified Orange Juice at Refrigeration Temperature – M. SHARMA, L. R. Beuchat, M. P. Doyle, and J. Chen, University of Georgia, Griffin, GA, USA
- P22 Survival Differences of Enterohemorrhagic *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 Strains in Three Apple Varieties at 25° and 4°C – MARLENE E. JANES, Tajhma Cobbs, and Mike G. Johnson, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, AR, USA
- P23 Effect of Low-temperature, High-pressure Treatment on the Survival of *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 and *Salmonella* in Unpasteurized Fruit Juices – Alex Yeow-Lim Teo, SADHANA RAVISHANKAR, and Charles E. Sizer, The National Center for Food Safety and Technology, Summit-Argo, IL, USA

(Monday a.m. continued)

- P24 Validation of Thermal Pasteurization Treatments for Commercial Apple Ciders Using *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 – P. MAK, S. C. Ingham, and B. H. Ingham, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI, USA
- P25 Inactivation of *Listeria monocytogenes* in Cinnamon-added Apple Juice – Josep Yuste and DANIEL Y. C. FUNG, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, USA
- P26 Transmission and Internalization of *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 from Contaminated Cow Manure into Lettuce Tissue as Monitored By Laser Scanning Confocal Microscopy – ETHAN B. SOLOMON, Sima Yaron, and Karl R. Matthews, Rutgers University, Cook College, New Brunswick, NJ, USA
- P27 Evaluation of Various Household Sanitizers for Eliminating *Escherichia coli* on Lettuce – CHITRA VIJAYAKUMAR and Charlene Wolf-Hall, North Dakota State University, Fargo, ND, USA
- P28 Effectiveness of Water Rinse as a Means for Pathogen Recovery in Lettuce – TONG-JEN FU and Olif Vanpelt, FDA, Summit-Argo, IL, USA
- P29 Simulation of an *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 Lettuce Outbreak in a Restaurant Setting: Survival of *E. coli* O157:H7 on and Contamination of Shredded Lettuce – MARIAN R. WACHTEL and Amy O. Charkowski, USDA-ARS-BARC-W-PQSL, Beltsville, MD, USA
- P30 Changes in Appearance and Natural Microflora on Iceberg Lettuce Treated in Warm Chlorinated Water and Then Stored at Refrigeration Temperature – Y. LI, R. E. Brackett, R. L. Shewfelt, and L. R. Beuchat, University of Georgia, Griffin, GA, USA
- P31 Comparison of Commercial Cleaners for Effectiveness in Removing *Salmonella* and *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 from the Surface of Apples – STEPHEN J. KENNEY and Larry R. Beuchat, University of Georgia, Griffin, GA, USA
- P32 Destruction of *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 on Apples of Different Varieties Treated with Citric Acid before Drying – S. LAKKAKULA, P. A. Kendall, J. Samelis, and J. N. Sofos, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO, USA
- P33 Destruction of *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 during Drying of Apple Slices Pre-treated with Acidic Solutions after Inoculation – E. L. DERRICKSON, P. A. Kendall, and J. N. Sofos, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO, USA
- P34 The Localization and Persistence of Bacterial and Viral Contaminants on the Surface of Inoculated Cantaloupe and Their Response to Disinfection Treatments – MICHAEL L. BRADLEY, Jerzy Lukasik, Mark L. Tamplin, and Samuel R. Farrah, University of Florida, Gainesville, FL, USA
- P35 Minimum Bacteriostatic and Bactericidal Concentrations of Various Household Sanitizers for *Escherichia coli* – CHITRA VIJAYAKUMAR and Charlene Wolf-Hall, North Dakota State University, Fargo, ND, USA
- P36 The Bactericidal Effect of Chlorine Dioxide Treatment against *Salmonella* spp., *Escherichia coli* O157:H7, and *Listeria monocytogenes* Inoculated on Tomatoes and Carrots – IHSUAN CHEN, J. Kim, T. S. Huang, D. E. Conner, S. J. Weese, F. M. Woods, and C. I. Wei, Auburn University, Auburn, AL, USA
- P37 Enhancement of the Microbiological Quality of Selected Ready-to-eat Vegetables Disinfected by Chloramine, Chlorine, Ethanol, and Ozone – T. T. TRAN, J. I. Uwaleke, R. L. Thunberg, C. R. Warner, and S. J. Chirtel, FDA, Washington, D.C., USA
- P38 Assessment of the Antibacterial Efficacy of Fruit and Vegetable Washes Using In-vitro and In-situ Methods – CHARLES A. PETTIGREW, Andrea B. Burnett, Larry R. Beuchat, E. Fernandez Escartin, Theresa M. Kajs, Russ D. Poehner, and Charles H. Taylor, The Procter & Gamble Company, Cincinnati, OH, USA
- P39 Inactivation of Pathogenic Bacteria on Lettuce by Hydrogen Peroxide and Mild Heat – CHIA-MIN LIN, Sarah S. Moon, Kay H. McWatters, and Michael P. Doyle, University of Georgia, Griffin, GA, USA
- P40 Comparison of Peptone Water and Dey-Engley Neutralizing Broth in Recovering Bacteria from the Surface of Fresh Produce Treated with Lactic Acid and Hydrogen Peroxide – CHIA-MIN LIN, Hannalore Bailey, Sarah S. Moon, and Michael P. Doyle, University of Georgia, Griffin, GA, USA
- P41 Evaluation of Volatile Chemical Treatments for Lethality to *Salmonella* on Seeds and Sprouts – W. R. Weissinger, K. H. McWatters, and L. R. BEUCHAT, University of Georgia, Griffin, GA, USA

**MONDAY AFTERNOON — AUGUST 6, 2001****1:30 p.m. — 5:00 p.m.****S05 Moving Beyond HACCP — Risk Management and Food Safety Objectives, Session II***(Sponsored by ILSFNA.)*

- ◆ What are Food Safety Objectives and How do They Relate to Public Health Objectives? — R. BRUCE TOMPKIN, ConAgra Refrigerated Prepared Food, Downers Grove, IL, USA
- ◆ What Role Should Food Safety Objectives Play in the United States Food Industry and How Will They Affect the Way Industry Does HACCP? — DON L. ZINK, Future Beef Operations, LLC, Thousand Oaks, CA, USA
- ◆ What Role Should Food Safety Objectives Play in the Regulatory Process? — ROBERT L. BUCHANAN, FDA-CFSAN, Washington, D.C., USA
- ◆ An International Perspective on Food Safety Objectives — STEVE C. HATHAWAY, MAF Food Assurance Authority, Gisborne, New Zealand
- ◆ How Can We Educate the Public about Tolerable Level of Risk/Acceptable Level of Protection? — SUSAN SANTOS, Focus Group, Medford, MA, USA
- ◆ Panel Discussion

**S06 USDA Competitive Grants in Food Safety and the Awards Process**

- ◆ Enhancing Food Safety and Epidemiological Approaches to Food Safety (NRI) — ETTA SALTOS, USDA-CSREES, Washington, D.C., USA
- ◆ National Integrated Food Safety Initiative Grants (406) — JAN SINGLETON, USDA-CSREES, Washington, D.C., USA
- ◆ Initiative for Future Agriculture and Food Systems (401), RFP Formulation and Stakeholder's Input — DAMANNA RAMKISHAN RAO, USDA-CSREES, Washington, D.C., USA
- ◆ Awards Process: A Panel Manager's Perspective — SUSAN S. SUMNER, Virginia Tech., Blacksburg, VA, USA
- ◆ Winning Integrated Proposals: A Winner's Perspective — PATRICIA A. KENDALL, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO, USA
- ◆ Panel Discussion

**S07 Food Safety in the Digital Age**

- ◆ From Data to Knowledge Management — KAREN MULLERY, 3M Microbiology, St. Paul, MN, USA
- ◆ New and Emerging Information Technologies — JOHN GRIGGS, GSC Mobile Solutions, East Lansing, MI, USA
- ◆ From EpiInfo to FoodNet: Improving Surveillance and Outbreak Response — ARTHUR P. LIANG, CDC, Atlanta, GA, USA
- ◆ Meeting Regulatory Requirements for Electronic Record Keeping and Electronic Signatures (21 CFR 11) — JOHN LARKIN, FDA, Summit-Argo, IL, USA
- ◆ Emerging Technologies to Map and Mitigate Biocontaminants — RICK BRENNER, USDA-ARS-CMAVE, Gainesville, FL, USA
- ◆ Using Information Technology to Make Better Business Decisions — MARK CARTER, McKee Foods, Collegedale, TN, USA
- ◆ Kraft Takes a Byte Out of Food Safety — LORI LEDENBACH, Kraft Foods, Glenview, IL, USA

**S08 Dairy Plant HACCP — Where are We and Where are We Going?***(Sponsored by Foss North America)*

- ◆ Outline of HACCP Pilot Program — WILLIAM SVEUM, Kraft Foods, Madison, WI, USA
- ◆ Evaluation of Pilot at Present and Long-term Goals — SUSAN CRAWFORD, Michigan Dept. of Agriculture, East Lansing, MI, USA
- ◆ Overview of HACCP Pilot Results — JOHN RUSHING, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, NC, USA
- ◆ First Hand HACCP Pilot Experience — REBECCA PISTON, Gerelick Farms, Bangor, ME, USA
- ◆ What Happens to PMO with HACCP (SSOP's and HACCP Pilot) — STEVE SIMS, FDA, Milk Safety Branch, Washington, D.C., USA
- ◆ FDA Juice HACCP Regulations Versus NCIMS Dairy Pilot Program — KATHY GOMBAS, FDA, Division of HACCP, Washington, D.C., USA
- ◆ Panel Discussion

**T02 General Food Microbiology**

- T13 A Microbial Survey of Toilet Paper and Associated Performance Variables Related to Its Role in Reducing Communicable Disease Transmission — BARRY MICHAELS, Marlene Celis, Troy Ayers, and Vidhya Gangar, Georgia-Pacific Corporation, Palatka, FL, USA

(Monday p.m. continued)

- T14 Evaluation of the Combined Effects of Selective Handwashing Water Treatments and Antimicrobial Soaps on Microbial Reduction Efficacy and Skin Irritation – BARRY MICHAELS, James Budd, Troy Ayers, Christopher Beausoliel, and Daryl Paulson, Georgia-Pacific Corporation, Palatka, FL, USA
- T15 Application of Real Time Temperature Monitoring for Food Safety and Quality Management in Food Retail – ALAN CAMERICK HELLER, Bruce Cords, and Meto Raha, FreshLoc Technologies, Inc., Plano, TX, USA
- T16 A Microbial Survey of Household Can Openers, Food and Beverage Can Tops, and Cleaning Methodology Effectiveness – Barry Michaels, Vidhya Gangar, Ann Schultz, Michael S. Curiale, and TROY AYERS, Ayers Hygiene Consulting, Gainesville, FL, USA
- T17 Inhibitory Activity of Honey against Foodborne Pathogens as Influenced by the Presence of Hydrogen Peroxide and Level of Antioxidant Power – PETER J. TAORMINA, Brendan A. Niemira, and Larry R. Beuchat, University of Georgia, Griffin, GA, USA
- T18 Sensitization of Gram-negative Bacteria for Antimicrobial Peptides under High Hydrostatic Pressure: Role of Cell Surface Characteristics – BARBARA MASSCHALCK and Christiaan W. Michiels, Catholic University of Leuven, Leuven, Belgium
- T19 Protective Effect of Colanic Acid of *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 to Environmental Stress – Y. Mao, S. M. Lee, J. G. Adams, M. P. Doyle, and J. CHEN, University of Georgia, Griffin, GA, USA
- T20 Bactericidal Activity of Oleate Towards Vegetative Cells and Endospores of *Clostridium perfringens* – ARTHUR HINTON, JR. and Kimberly D. Ingram, USDA-ARRC, Athens, GA, USA
- T21 Validating Sanitation Regimes in Drink-vending and Post-mix Systems – J. BARON, L. F. Fielding, and A. Peters, University of Wales Institute, Cardiff, Cardiff, UK
- T22 Providing Safe Food for the Homeless and Destitute: An Educational Program for Soup Kitchen Workers – DONNA L. SCOTT and Robert B. Gravani, Cornell University, Ithaca, NY, USA
- T23 Microbiological Survey of Hot-air Hand Dryers from Various Locations – BARRY MICHAELS, Armondo D'Onorio, Maria Arenas, Marlene Cellis, and Vidhya Gangar, Georgia-Pacific Corporation, Palatka, FL, USA
- T24 Pathogenic and Indicator Bacteria Associated with Handwashing and Drying Contact Surfaces – BARRY MICHAELS, Brian Smith, and Merle Pierson, Georgia-Pacific Corporation, Palatka, FL, USA
- P02 Meat Microbiology**  
3:00 p.m. – 6:00 p.m.  
(Authors present 3:30 p.m. – 5:30 p.m.)
- P42 Inhibition of *Listeria monocytogenes* on Turkey Frankfurters by Carbon Dioxide and Chemical Additives – J. A. GOODE, M. D. Pierson, S. S. Sumner, and J. E. Marcy, Virginia Tech., Blacksburg, VA, USA
- P43 Inhibition of *Listeria monocytogenes* by Sodium Diacetate and Sodium Lactate on Wieners and Cooked Bratwurst – KATHLEEN A. GLASS, Dawn A. Granberg, Angelique L. Smith, and Eric A. Johnson, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI, USA
- P44 Radiation Resistance of *Listeria monocytogenes* Isolated from Frankfurters – CHRISTOPHER H. SOMMERS, USDA-ARS-NAA-ERRC-FS, Wyndmoor, PA, USA
- P45 Control of *Listeria monocytogenes* on Turkey Frankfurters by GRAS Preservatives – MAHBUB ISLAM, Michael P. Doyle, Jinru Chen, and Manjeet Chinnan, University of Georgia, Griffin, GA, USA
- P46 Effect of Antimicrobials in the Formulation and Post-packaging Thermal Pasteurization on *Listeria monocytogenes* Inoculated on Frankfurters after Peeling – G. BEDIE, J. Samelis, J. N. Sofos, K. E. Belk, J. A. Scanga, and G. C. Smith, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO, USA
- P47 Treatments to Control Post-processing Contamination by *Listeria monocytogenes* on Sliced Pork Bologna Stored at 4°C in Vacuum Packages – M. L. Kain, J. Samelis, J. N. SOFOS, K. E. Belk, J. A. Scanga, and G. C. Smith, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO, USA
- P48 Combinations of Nisin with Organic Acids or Salts to Control Post-processing Contamination of *Listeria monocytogenes* on Sliced, Vacuum Packaged Pork Bologna at 4°C – J. SAMELIS, M. L. Kain, J. N. Sofos, J. A. Scanga, K. E. Belk, and G. C. Smith, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO, USA
- P49 Fate of Acid-adapted and Non-adapted *Listeria monocytogenes* on Fresh Beef Following Acid and Non-acid Decontamination Treatments – J. S. IKEDA, J. Samelis, P. A. Kendall, G. C. Smith, and J. N. Sofos, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO, USA

- P50 Lactic Acid Sensitization of *Salmonella* Typhimurium DT 104 and *Listeria monocytogenes* in Non-acid (Water) Meat Decontamination Fluids at 10°C – J. SAMELIS, J. N. Sofos, P. A. Kendall, and G. C. Smith, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO, USA
- P51 Biofilm Formation by Acid-adapted and Non-adapted *Listeria monocytogenes* in Fresh Meat Decontamination Washings and Its Destruction by Sanitizers – J. D. STROPFORTH, J. Samelis, J. N. Sofos, P. A. Kendall, G. C. Smith, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO, USA
- P52 Inactivation of *Listeria monocytogenes* in Packaged Hot Dogs and Luncheon Meats by High Pressure Processing (HPP) – P. J. Slade, C. Martino, S. Ravishankar, N. MAKES, C. Rodriguez, O. Martin, and V. M. (Bala) Balasubramaniam, Illinois Institute of Technology, Summit-Argo, IL, USA
- P53 Survival of *Salmonella* spp. and *Listeria monocytogenes* during Manufacture of Italian Salami – K. D. KERR, H. Thippareddi, R. K. Phebus, J. L. Marsden, and C. L. Kastner, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, USA
- P54 *Salmonella* spp. Risk Assessment for Production and Cooking of Non-intact Pork Products – D.L. LAMBERT, R. K. Phebus, H. Thippareddi, J. L. Marsden, and C. L. Kastner, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, USA
- P55 Biofilm Development by *Listeria monocytogenes* under Ready-to-eat Meat Processing Conditions and a Control Strategy Using Cold Plasma Technology – EILEEN B. SOMERS and Amy C. L. Wong, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI, USA
- P56 Enhanced Inhibition of *Listeria monocytogenes* and *Salmonella enterica* Serovar Enteritidis in Beef Bologna by Combinations of Lactate and Diacetate – EVELYNE MBANDI and Leora A. Shelef, Wayne State University, Detroit, MI, USA
- P57 Survival and Recovery of *Listeria monocytogenes* on Ready-to-eat Meats Inoculated Using Desiccated and Nutritionally Depleted Vectors – M. A. DE ROIN, S. C. C. Foong, and J. S. Dickson, Iowa State University, Ames, IA, USA
- P58 Post-process Pasteurization of Packaged Ham, Roast Beef, and Turkey Breast Surfaces to Reduce *Listeria monocytogenes* – VINEET S. GILL, H. Thippareddi, R. K. Phebus, J. L. Marsden, and C. L. Kastner, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, USA
- P59 Post-process Pasteurization of Kielbasa (Full and Half) and Salami to Reduce Surface *Listeria monocytogenes* – VINEET S. GILL, H. Thippareddi, R. K. Phebus, J. L. Marsden, and C. L. Kastner, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, USA
- P60 Inhibition of *Listeria monocytogenes* by Sodium Diacetate and Potassium Lactate in Cured, Ready-to-eat Processed Meat Products at Refrigerated Temperatures – D. L. Seman, A. C. BORGER, J. D. Meyer, A. L. Milkowski, and P. A. Hall, Kraft Foods/Oscar Mayer Div., Madison, WI, USA
- P61 Application of the Bacteriocinogenic *Lactobacillus sake* 2a to Prevent Growth of *Listeria monocytogenes* in Brazilian Sausage (Lingüiça Frescal) Packed with Different Atmospheres – Alcina M. Liserre and BERNADETTE D. G. FRANCO, Universidade de Sao Paulo, Sao Paulo, Sao Paulo, Brazil
- P62 The Presence of *Campylobacter* and *Salmonella* in Retail Poultry and Packaging – WENDY HARRISON, Chris Griffith, David Tennant, and Adrian Peters, University of Wales Institute, Cardiff, Cardiff, Wales, UK
- P63 PCR-based Fluorescent Method for Rapid Detection of *Campylobacter jejuni* and *Salmonella* Typhimurium in Poultry Samples – HONG WANG, Yanbin Li, Michael Slavik, and Jianming Ye, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, AR, USA
- P64 Determination of Critical Control Points (CCPs) at Poultry Slaughterhouses in Korea – WONKI BAE, Ji Yeon Kim, Keun Seok Seo, Hye Cheong Koo, Soo Jin Yang, So Hyun Kim, Nam Hoon Kwon, Ji Yeun Lim, and Yong Ho Park, Seoul National University, Suwon, Republic of Korea
- P65 Antimicrobial Effect of Electrolyzed Water for Inactivating *Campylobacter jejuni* during Poultry Washing – HOON PARK, Yen-Con Hung, and Robert E. Brackett, University of Georgia, Griffin, GA, USA
- P66 Mucosal Humoral Immunity to Experimental *Salmonella* Enteritidis Infection in Chickens – K. H. SEO, P. S. Holt, H. D. Stone, C. Green, and R. K. Gast, USDA-ARS, Southeast Poultry Research Laboratory, Athens, GA, USA
- P67 Bacterial Survival, Moisture Content, and Soluble Proteins in Chicken Patties Processed by an Air Impingement Oven – R. Y. MURPHY, L. K. Duncan, E. R. Johnson, and M. D. Davis, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, AR, USA

(Monday p.m. continued)

- P68 Kinetic Parameters for Thermal Inactivation of *Salmonella* spp. in Commercially Formulated Chicken Patties and Franks – R. Y. MURPHY, E. R. Johnson, and M. D. Davis, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, AR, USA
- P69 Incidence of *Clostridium perfringens* in an Integrated Broiler Chicken Operation from Breeder Farm to the Fully-processed Product – S. E. CRAVEN, N. A. Cox, N. J. Stern, and J. S. Bailey, USDA-ARS-ERRC, Athens, GA, USA
- P70 *Clostridium perfringens* Levels in Cooked and Uncooked Meat and Poultry Products – ROBIN M. KALINOWSKI, Peter Bodnaruk, and R. Bruce Tompkin, ConAgra Refrigerated Prepared Foods, Downers Grove, IL, USA
- P71 Evaluation of the MicroFoss System for Enumeration of Total Viable Organisms, *Escherichia coli*, and Coliforms in Ground Beef – JOSEPH ODUMERU and Jennifer Belvedere, University of Guelph, Guelph, Ontario, Canada
- P72 Gel Peroxygens as Barrier and Treatment Systems for Beef Carcasses – Charles J. Giambrone and CRYSTAL J. NESBITT, FMC Corp., Princeton, NJ, USA
- P73 Comparison of Methods for the Isolation of *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 from Ground Beef – WENDY LEEPER, Ann Schultz, Katie Vandre, Carol Gravens, Ronald Johnson, and Pat Rule, Silliker Laboratories Research, South Holland, IL, USA
- P74 *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 Risk Assessment for the Production and Cooking of Restructured Beef Steaks – M.T. ORTEGA-VALENZUELA, R. K. Phebus, H. Thippareddi, J. L. Marsden, and C.L. Kastner, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, USA
- P75 *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 Maintains Acid Tolerance in Acid-containing but not in Nonacid-containing Fresh Meat Decontamination Waste Fluids – J. SAMELIS, J. N. Sofos, P. A. Kendall, and G. C. Smith, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO, USA
- P76 Food Safety: Consumer Views of Public Versus Private Interventions Related to Meat Processing – Christiane Schroeter, KAREN P. PENNER, and Sean Fox, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, USA
- P77 The Incidence of *Salmonella* spp. and Biotype 1 *Escherichia coli* on Swine Carcasses Processed under the HACCP-based Inspection Models Project – MARK L. TAMPLIN, Ingrid Feder, Samuel A. Palumbo, Alan Oser, Lisa Yoder, and John B. Luchansky, USDA-ARS-ERRC, Wyndmoor, PA, USA
- P78 Vero Cell Assay for Detection of Cytoplasmic Vacuolation by *Arcobacter* spp. Isolated from Meat – A. Villarruel-Lopez, L. Garay-Martinez, R. Torres-Vitela, E. CABRERA-DIAZ, E. Murano, and L. Mota de la Garza, Universidad de Guadalajara, Guadalajara, Jalisco, Mexico
- P79 Validation and Use of Alkaline Phosphatase Reduction as an Indicator for Meat Cooking Efficiency – E. C. REDMOND, C. J. Griffith, and A. C. Peters, University of Wales Institute, Cardiff, Cardiff, South Wales, UK
- P80 Isolation of Shiga Toxin-producing *Escherichia coli* in Cattle Manure after a Passive Treatment – E. CABRERA-DIAZ, M. Marquez-Gonzalez, F. Sandoval-Garcia, H. M. Zepeda-Lopez, and M. R. Torres-Vitela, University of Guadalajara, Guadalajara, Jalisco, Mexico
- P81 Survival of *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 in Cow Manure-amended Soil – X. P. JIANG, J. M. Morgan, and M. P. Doyle, University of Georgia, Griffin, GA, USA
- P82 Seasonal Occurrence of *Campylobacter* in Dairy Cattle and Their Environment – WILLIE TAYLOR, Ann Draughon, David Golden, Stephen Oliver, and Michelle Saul, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN, USA
- P83 Sampling of the Dairy Farm Environment for *Listeria monocytogenes* – VALERIE W. LING, Matthew R. Evans, F. Ann Draughon, and Stephen P. Oliver, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN, USA
- P84 Comparison of Multiplex, ELISA and 5' Nuclease PCR Assays for Detection of Plasmid-bearing Virulent *Yersinia enterocolitica* in Pig Feces – SAUMYA BHADURI and Bryan Cottrell, USDA-ARS-ERRC, Wyndmoor, PA, USA

**TUESDAY MORNING — AUGUST 7, 2001**

**8:30 a.m. — 12:00 p.m.**

**S09 Joint FAO/WHO Initiative on Microbial Risk Assessment**

(Sponsored by IAFFP Foundation Fund)

- ◆ Overview of the FAO/WHO Process – JURGEN SCHLUNDT, WHO, Food Safety Program, Geneva, Switzerland
- ◆ Exposure Assessment of *Salmonella* spp. in Broilers – LOUISE KELLY, Veterinary Laboratories Agency, Weybridge, Surrey, UK
- ◆ Exposure Assessment of *Salmonella* Enteritidis in Eggs – FUMIKO KASUGO, National Institute of Infectious Diseases, Shinjuku-Ku, Tokyo, Japan

- ◆ Hazard and Risk Characterization of *Salmonella* – AAMIR FAZIL, Health Canada, Guelph, Ontario, Canada
  - ◆ Exposure Assessment of *Listeria monocytogenes* in Ready-to-eat Meat and Fish – TOM ROSS, University of Tasmania, Hobart, Tasmania, Australia
  - ◆ Exposure Assessment of *Listeria monocytogenes* in Dairy Products – EWEN TODD, Michigan State University, East Lansing, MI, USA
  - ◆ Hazard and Risk Characterization of *Listeria monocytogenes* – ROBERT L. BUCHANAN, FDA-CFSAN, Washington, D.C., USA
- S10 Organic Foods: Unique Characteristics and Growth Potential**  
(Sponsored by IAFP Foundation Fund)
- ◆ The Unique Characteristics of Organic Production – JIM RIDDLE, Organic Inspection Association, Winona, MN, USA
  - ◆ What Organic Means in the Produce Industry – CRAIG WEAKLEY, Small Planet Foods, Sedro Woolley, WA, USA
  - ◆ Organic Dairy Products, Production and Quality Characteristics – PAM RIESGRAF, Organic Valley, LaFarge, WI, USA
  - ◆ Chemical Safety Issues in Organic Production – CARL WINTER, University of California-Davis, Davis, CA, USA
  - ◆ Microbiological Safety Issues in Organic Production – MICHAEL P. DOYLE, University of Georgia, Griffin, GA, USA
  - ◆ International Organic Market: Standards and Potential – DIANE BOWEN, Crop Improvement Association, International, Milwaukee, WI, USA
- S11 Indicator Microorganisms — What do They Indicate, and is It of Any Use?**
- ◆ Practical Applications of Indicator Organisms in Poultry Processing – MIKE ROBACH, Wayne Farms LLC, Gainesville, GA, USA
  - ◆ Use of Indicator Organism Testing in the Food Industry: Rationale and Examples – ANN MARIE MCNAMARA, Sara Lee Foods, Cordova, TN, USA
  - ◆ FDA and Indicator Organisms: Which, Where, and Why? – ROBERT E. BRACKETT, FDA, Washington, D.C., USA
  - ◆ The New Zealand National Microbiological Database HACCP Verification Program – ROGER COOK, Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry, Wellington, New Zealand
- ◆ Is There a Relationship between Microbial and Non-microbial Indicators of Fecal Contamination and Fecal Bacteria – GREG SIRAGUSA, USDA-ARS-RRC, Athens, GA, USA
  - ◆ How Much is That Sample in the Window? Application of Value-of-information Techniques to Evaluate and Compare Sampling Strategies – GREG PAOLI, Decisionalysis Risk Consultants, Inc., Ottawa, Ontario, Canada
- S12 Ensuring the Quality and Safety of Extended Shelf-Life Milk Products**
- ◆ The Essentials of Extended Shelf-Life (ESL) Processing – CHUCK SIZER, National Center for Food Safety and Technology, Summit-Argo, IL, USA
  - ◆ Validation of Safety Control and Packaging Systems in ESL Processing – JEAN DELISI, Tetra Rex, Inc., Minneapolis, MN, USA
  - ◆ Quality Assurance of ESL Products – From Plant to Consumer – ROGER HOOI, Dean Foods, Rockford, IL, USA
  - ◆ Regulatory Perspective of ESL Processing and Products – JOSEPH SMUCKER, FDA, Washington, D.C., USA
  - ◆ Overview of NCFST's ESL Dairy Products Task Force – PETER J. SLADE, National Center for Food Safety and Technology, Summit-Argo, IL, USA
  - ◆ International Perspective of ESL Processing and Products – CHUCK SIZER, National Center for Food Safety and Technology, Summit-Argo, IL, USA
- T03 Microbiological Methods**
- T25 An Improved Transport Medium for the Preservation and Recovery of *Listeria monocytogenes* in Plant Environmental Samples – MICHAEL C. CIRIGLIANO and Raymond T. McKenna, Lipton, Cresskill, NJ, USA
- T26 Comparison of a New ELISA-based Method and a Molecular Method for the Detection of *Listeria monocytogenes* in Food – PATRICE ARBAULT, Marie-Laure Sorin, Pascal Faraut, and Arnaud Carlotti, Diffchamb S.A., Lyon, France
- T27 Evaluation of a Next-day PCR Method for Detection of *Listeria monocytogenes* in Foods – George Tice, W. MARK BARBOUR, Willie Hudson, Bridgette Andaloro, and Angeline Stoltzfus, Qualicon, Inc., Wilmington, DE, USA

(Tuesday a.m. continued)

- T28 *Campylobacter* Detection in Food Using an ELISA-based Method – Marie-Laure Sorin, Sandrine Rougier, Cécile Wicker, Magali Giordano, and PATRICE ARBAULT, Diffchamb S.A., Lyon, France
- T29 A Comparison of the Survival Rates of *Campylobacter jejuni* under Varying Organic Loads and Food Contact Surfaces – Alessandra De Cesare and BRIAN W. SHELDON, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, NC, USA
- T30 Comparison of Polymerase Chain Reaction Primer Sets Designed to Detect *Salmonella* Enterica – AMY O. CHARKOWSKI, Eric S. Jackson, Jeri Barak, Robert E. Mandrell, and Michael Delwiche, USDA-ARS, Albany, CA, USA
- T31 Factors That Influence the Recovery of *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 after an Acid Shock – Yildiz Karaibrahimoglu and FRANCISCO DIEZ-GONZALEZ, University of Minnesota, St. Paul, MN, USA
- T32 Development of a Digital Database of Lactic Acid Bacteria in Europe – Maija-Liisa Suihko, Erko Stackebrandt, Bruno Pot, Martine Alliot, Timothy R. Dambaugh, JAMES L. BRUCE, and Annick Mercenier, Qualicon, Inc., Wilmington, DE, USA
- T33 The Risks of Using Data Loggers to Monitor Average Temperature Exposures – JOHN A. SPEVACEK, Ph.D, 3M Microbiology Products, St. Paul, MN, USA
- T34 An Evaluation of Surface Hygiene Monitoring Techniques for Use in the Food Industry – GINNY MOORE, Chris Griffith, and Louise Fielding, University of Wales Institute, Cardiff, Cardiff, UK
- T35 Detection of Hepatitis A Virus in a Complex Food: Strawberry Frosting Mix – THERESA L. CROMEANS, Mark D. Sobsey, and Harold S. Margolis, CDC, Atlanta, GA, USA
- T36 Development of PCR Primers for Detection of Proliferative Histamine Former, *Morganella morganii* – SHIN-HEE KIM, Haejung An, Cheng-I Wei, and Thomas P. Pitta, Auburn University, Auburn, AL, USA
- P03 General Food Microbiology and Methods**  
10:00 a.m. – 1:00 p.m.  
(Authors present 10:30 a.m. – 12:30 p.m.)
- P85 Antimicrobial Spectrum of Thymol, Eugenol, Potassium Sorbate and Sodium Benzoate at Selected pHs – R. Astorga-Solari, A. Santiesteban-López, E. Palou, and A. LOPEZ-MALO, Universidad de las Americas-Puebla, Cholula, Puebla, Mexico
- P86 Rope Spoilage in Bread and Its Control by Natural Antimicrobials – Tracey-Lee Botes and ALEX VON HOLY, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa
- P87 Antimycotic Activity of Vanillin in Combination with Selected Antimicrobial Agents – A. LOPEZ-MALO, S. M. Alzamora, and E. Palou, Universidad de las Americas-Puebla, Cholula, Puebla, Mexico
- P88 Reduction of Aflatoxins by Korean Soybean Paste and Its Effect on Cytotoxicity and Reproductive Toxicity: Antigenotoxic Effect of the Methanol Extract of Korean Soybean Paste on Aflatoxin B1-induced Bacterial Reverse Mutation and Chromosome Aberration – KIM JONG-GYU, Lee Yong-Wook, and Shintani Hideharu, Keimyung University, Dalseo-gu, Taegu, Korea
- P89 Performance of Mycological Media for Supporting Colony Formation by Desiccated Food Spoilage Yeasts: An Inter-laboratory Study – L. R. BEUCHAT, E. Frandberg, T. Deak, S. M. Alzamora, J. Chen, S. Guerrero, A. Lopez-Malo, I. Ohlsson, M. Olsen, J. M. Pienado, J. Schnurer, M. I. de Sioniz, and J. Tornai-Lehoczhi, University of Georgia, Griffin, GA, USA
- P90 SimPlate for Yeast and Mold – Color Indicator: A New Method for Rapid Enumeration of Fungi in Food – DAVID E. TOWNSEND, Linda Mui, Drew Lienau, Stephanie Leung, Donna Gallagher, and Phil Feldsine, BioControl Systems, Inc., Bellevue, WA, USA
- P91 Detection of Antifungal Activity of *Lactobacillus rhamnosus* and *Bacillus pumilus* Using a Milk Agar Plate Assay – JITKA STILES, Shilpa Penkar, Milada Plockova, Jana Chumchalova, and Lloyd B. Bullerman, University of Nebraska-Lincoln, Lincoln, NE, USA
- P92 Reduction of Aflatoxins by Korean Soybean Paste and Its Effect on Cytotoxicity and Reproductive Toxicity: Inhibitory Effect of Korean Soybean Paste on the Aflatoxin Toxicity in Laying Hens – JONG-GYU KIM, Yong-Wook Lee, Pan-Gyi Kim, Woo-Sup Roh and Hideharu Shintani, Keimyung University, Dalseo-gu, Taegu, Korea
- P93 *Aspergillus flavus* Radial Growth Rate and Lag Time as Affected by Natural and Synthetic Antimicrobial Agent Concentrations – A. López-Malo, E. Palou, and S. M. ALZAMORA, Universidad de Buenos Aires, Capital Federal, Buenos Aires, Argentina
- P94 Hurdle Technology and *Aspergillus flavus* Time-to-growth – A. López-Malo, E. PALOU, S. M. Alzamora, and P. M. Davidson, Universidad de las Americas-Puebla, Cholula, Puebla, Mexico



- P95 Survival and Growth of *Salmonella* in Reconstituted Infant Cereal Hydrated with Water, Milk, or Apple Juice – A. A. ABUSHELAIBI, J. Samelis, P. A. Kendall, and J. N. Sofos, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO, USA
- P96 Evaluation of Liquid Egg White Pasteurization Guidelines for *Salmonella* – DIANNE L. PETERS, Glenn W. Froning, and Mindy M. Brashears, University of Nebraska-Lincoln, Lincoln, NE, USA
- P97 New Easy-to-read, Quantitative Method for *Escherichia coli* Testing in Foods – KAREN HESSELROTH, Françoise Horriere, Barbara Horter, and Katheryn Lindberg, 3M Microbiology Products Department, St. Paul, MN, USA
- P98 Inhibitory Activity of *Bifidobacterium longum* HY8001 against Verocytotoxin of *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 – S. H. KIM, S. J. Yang, H. C. Koo, W. K. Bae, J. Y. Kim, J. H. Park, Y. J. Back, and Y. H. Park, Seoul National University, Suwon, Republic of Korea
- P99 Effect of Glucose Supplementation on Growth and Acid Tolerance of *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 in Pure and Mixed Cultures with a *Pseudomonas* spp. at 10°C – J. SAMELIS, J. N. Sofos, J. S. Ikeda, P. A. Kendall, and G. C. Smith, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO, USA
- P100 Influence of Process Parameters on the Lethality of *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 during Pulsed Electric Fields Processing – K. THANT, V. M. Balasubramaniam, and S. Ravishankar, Illinois Institute of Technology, Summit-Argo, IL, USA
- P101 Detex for Detection of *Escherichia coli* O157 in Raw Ground Beef and Raw Ground Poultry – Wendy F. Lauer, Nandini Natrajan, and YVETTE M. HENRY, Molecular Circuitry, Inc, King of Prussia, PA, USA
- P102 Resuscitation and Growth of Heat- and Freeze-injured *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 in Selective Enrichment Broths – LAWRENCE RESTAINO, Elon W. Frampton, and Hans Spitz, R & F Laboratories, West Chicago, IL, USA
- P103 Changes in Thermal Sensitivity Resulting from pH and Nutritional Shifts of Acid-adapted and Non-acid-adapted *Listeria monocytogenes* Scott A, a Serotype 4b Strain – DARRELL O. BAYLES and Stacy R. Raleigh, USDA-ARS-ERRC, Wyndmoor, PA, USA
- P104 Comparison of Predictive Models for a 4-log Thermal Reduction of *Listeria monocytogenes* when Growth Conditions Differed – A. T. Chhabra, R. H. Linton, W. H. Carter, and M. A. COUSIN, Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN, USA
- P105 Thermal Inactivation Studies of *Listeria monocytogenes* Strains Belonging to Three Distinct Genotypic Lineages – A. J. DE JESUS and R. C. Whiting, FDA-CFSAN, Washington, D.C., USA
- P106 Cycloheximide Replacement in Campy-line Agar for *Campylobacter* Enumeration – J. ERIC LINE, USDA-ARS-ERRC, Athens, GA, USA
- P107 Detex for the Detection of *Campylobacter* in Raw and Cooked Poultry – YVETTE M. HENRY, Wendy F. Lauer, and Sharon L. Brunelle, Molecular Circuitry Inc., King of Prussia, PA, USA
- P108 Survival and Thermotolerance of *Campylobacter jejuni* in Liquid Foods: Effects of Temperature and Presence of *Escherichia coli* and *Pseudomonas fluorescens* – ORLA M. CLOAK and Pina M. Fratamico, USDA-ARS-ERRC, Wyndmoor, PA, USA
- P109 Effectiveness of Selected Chemical Sanitizers against *Campylobacter jejuni* containing Biofilms – NATHANON TRACHOO and Joseph F. Frank, University of Georgia, Athens, GA, USA
- P110 Heat Shock Enhances Acid Tolerance of *Shigella flexneri* – GLORIA L. TETTEH and Larry R. Beuchat, University of Georgia, Griffin, GA, USA
- P111 Effect of Organic Acids and Temperature on Survival of *Shigella flexneri* in Broth – LAURA L. ZAIKA, USDA-ARS-ERRC, Wyndmoor, PA, USA
- P112 Response of Food Spoilage *Bacillus* spp. to Three Acid-based Sanitizers – M. Esther Peta, Denise Lindsay, Volker S. Brozel, and ALEX VON HOLY, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa
- P113 Presence of Toxigenic *Bacillus* in Cup Drinks from Automatic Vending Machines on the Street – JONG-HYUN PARK, J. Y. Shin, S. J. Lee, Y. A. Kwon, and C. Mok, Kyungwon University, Songnam-shi, Kyonggi-Do, Republic of Korea
- P114 Monte Carlo Simulation of the Influence of Spore Inoculum Size on *Clostridium botulinum* Germination and Growth – LIHUI ZHAO, Thomas J. Montville, and Donald W. Schaffner, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, NJ, USA
- P115 Estimation of Bacterial Cell Counts in Foods Using an Oxygen Electrode Sensor – YOSHIHISA AMANO, Jun-ichiro Arai, Shunsuke Yamanaka, Kenji Isshiki, Daikin Environmental Laboratory, Ltd., Tsukuba-shi, Ibaraki, Japan

(Tuesday a.m. continued)

- P116 Rapid Detection of *Listeria monocytogenes* without DNA Extraction from Foods Using Polymerase Chain Reaction – D. H. OH, S. Y. Cho, Y. C. Choi, and B. K. Park, Kangwon National University, Chunchon, Kangwon, Korea
- P117 PCR Detection of *Listeria monocytogenes* on Hot Dog Using Oligonucleotide Primers Targeting the Genes Encoding Internalin AB – Y. S. JUNG, J. F. Frank, R. E. Brackett, and J. Chen, University of Georgia, Griffin, GA, USA
- P118 Inactivation of Hepatitis A Virus by a Dynamic High Pressure Treatment – JULIE JEAN, Jean-François Vachon, André Darveau, and Ismaïl Fliss, Laval University, Quebec, Quebec, Canada
- P119 Handwashing Practices in United Kingdom Nursing Homes – DEBORAH CLAYTON, Christopher Griffith, Adrian Peters, and Patricia Price, University of Wales Institute, Cardiff, Cardiff, South Wales, UK
- P120 Assessment and Variability of Cleaning Practices of United Kingdom Consumers, Using Observation, ATP, and Microbiological Assessment – E. C. REDMOND, C. J. Griffith, and A. C. Peters, University of Wales Institute, Cardiff, Cardiff, South Wales, UK
- P121 Kansas Food\*A\*Syst: Self-assessment Tools for Determining Risks to Food Safety during Production and Home Preparation – JUDY M. WILLINGHAM and Karen P. Penner, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, USA
- P122 Effect of Ozonated Water on the Assimilable Organic Carbon and Coliform Growth Response Values and on Pathogenic Bacteria Survival – KATHLEEN T. RAJKOWSKI and Eugene Rice, USDA-ARS-ERRC, Wyndmoor, PA, USA
- P123 Adaptative Acid Tolerance Response in *Vibrio parahaemolyticus* and *V. vulnificus* – JAHEON KOO and Michael Jahncke, Virginia Seafood Agricultural Research and Extension Center, Hampton, VA, USA
- P124 Thermotolerance of Coagulase-negative *Staphylococci* and Their Potential Use as Indicators of Cheese Plant Sanitation – KOLE A. EWOLDT and Steven C. Ingham, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI, USA
- P125 Protecting the United States Food Supply in a Global Economy: An Expert Gap Analysis – PAUL A. HALL, La Salle University, Mundelein, IL, USA

## TUESDAY AFTERNOON — AUGUST 7, 2001

1:30 p.m. — 5:00 p.m.

### General Session — (1:30 p.m. — 3:30 p.m.)

#### S13 Irradiation Pasteurization: Realizing the Food Safety Potential

(Sponsored by IAFP Foundation Fund)

- ◆ Potential Impact of Irradiation on Reducing Foodborne Illness in the United States – ROB TAUXE, CDC, Atlanta, GA, USA
- ◆ Safety, Nutritional Adequacy and the Status of Irradiated Foods: International Perspective – FRITZ KAUFERSTEIN, FDA-USDA, Washington, D.C., USA
- ◆ Food Irradiation – The Clear and Simple Facts – PAT ADAMS, IBA Advanced Applications, Memphis, TN, USA
- ◆ Expanding Consumers Food Safety Choices – The Minnesota Experience – ROD CHURCH, Minnesota Dept. of Health, Minneapolis, MN, USA
- ◆ Putting Irradiated Food on Supermarket Shelves – Experiences of a Leader in the Retail Industry – MICHAEL WRIGHT, Supervalu and Cub Food Stores, Minneapolis, MN, USA
- ◆ Legal Issues with Foods in General and Irradiated Food Specifically – WILLIAM MARLER, Marler Clark Attorneys at Law, Seattle, WA, USA

### Business Meeting (4:00 p.m. — 5:00 p.m.)

## WEDNESDAY MORNING — AUGUST 8, 2001

8:30 a.m. — 12:00 p.m.

#### S14 *Mycobacterium paratuberculosis* — Villain or Bystander?

(Sponsored by ILSI-N.A.)

- ◆ The Evidence for and against the Association of *Mycobacterium paratuberculosis* with Human Crohn's Disease – R. BALFOUR SARTOR, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC, USA
- ◆ The Etiology of Bovine Paratuberculosis and On-farm Management Strategies – SCOTT J. WELLS, University of Minnesota, St. Paul, MN, USA
- ◆ Ecological and Physical Characteristics of *Mycobacterium paratuberculosis* – MICHAEL COLLINS, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI, USA
- ◆ Methodology for Detecting *Mycobacterium paratuberculosis* in Food Products – JUDITH R. STABEL, USDA-ARS, Ames, IA, USA

- ◆ Detection of *Mycobacterium paratuberculosis* in Retail Milk in the United Kingdom: Analysis and Perspectives – NORMAN A. SIMMONS, Guy's and St. Thomas' Hospital Trust, London, UK
- ◆ Panel Discussion

### S15 Zero Tolerance: Boon or Bust?

- ◆ An Overview of Zero Tolerance as a Regulatory Policy – LYNN MCMULLEN, University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada
- ◆ An Industry View of Zero Tolerance – DANE BERNARD, National Food Processors Association, Washington, D.C., USA
- ◆ Applications and Problems Associated with Zero Tolerance for *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 in Beef Products – DEAN DANILSON, IBP World Headquarters, Dakota Dunes, SD, USA
- ◆ Public Health and Regulatory Perspectives on Zero Tolerance – I. KAYE WACHSMUTH, USDA-FSIS, Washington, D.C., USA
- ◆ A Canadian Perspective on Zero Tolerance – JEFF FARBER, Health Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada
- ◆ An International Perspective on Zero Tolerance – PAUL TEUFEL, Institute for Hygiene and Food Safety, Kiel, Germany
- ◆ A Consumer Perspective on Benefits and Application – CAROLINE SMITH-DEWAAL, Center for Science in the Public Interest, Washington, D.C., USA

### S16 Communicating Science Effectively

(Sponsored by IAFP Foundation Fund)

- ◆ Listening, the First Step in Effective Communication to the Public – CHRISTINE M. BRUHN, University of California-Davis, Davis, CA, USA
- ◆ How to Communicate Food Science to Produce Grant Dollars – SUSAN S. SUMNER, Virginia Tech., Blacksburg, VA, USA
- ◆ The Role of the Trade Association in Effectively Communicating "Understandable" Science to Consumers – RHONA S. APPLEBAUM, National Food Processors Association, Washington, D.C., USA
- ◆ Communicating with the Public: Making a Hard Sell a Success – NANCY PETERSON, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, USA
- ◆ Communicating Hot Topics: Consumer and Producer Response to Genetically Engineered and Conventional Sweetcorn and Potatoes – DOUG POWELL, University of Guelph, Guelph, Ontario, Canada
- ◆ Panel Discussion

### S17 Educating Food Service Workers

- ◆ Social Marketing: A Strategy for Effective Food Service Education – CLARA LAWHEAD, Pasco Co. Health Dept., New Port Richey, FL, USA
- ◆ FDA Retail Food Program Database of Foodborne Illness Risk Factors (August 2000) – Suggested Interventions for Dealing with the Three Risk Factors in Need of Great Attention – RICHARD BARNES, FDA, Rockville, MD, USA
- ◆ The Power of Partnering – ANGELA FRASER, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, NC, USA
- ◆ Training in the Quick Service Environment – LISA WRIGHT, Foodmaker, Inc., San Diego, CA, USA
- ◆ Keeping It Upbeat! A University of South Florida Food Safety Workshop Based on Fight BAC™! – ROY COSTA, Sanitary Environmental Monitoring Labs, (Semco Labs) Deerfield Beach, FL, USA
- ◆ The Teachable Moment – Training Temporary Event Paid and Volunteer Foodservice Workers – MARTHA SMITH PATNOAD, University of Rhode Island, Kingston, RI, USA

### T04 Produce Microbiology

- T37 Food Safety Begins on the Farm: A National Education and Extension Program for Growers and Packers – Elizabeth A. Bihn and ROBERT B. GRAVANI, Cornell University, Ithaca, NY, USA
- T38 Efficacy of Disinfection Methods against Caliciviruses on Fresh Fruits, Vegetables, and Food-contact Surfaces – B. R. GULATI, P. B. Allwood, C. W. Hedberg, and S. M. Goyal, University of Minnesota, St. Paul, MN, USA
- T39 Concentration and Detection of Viruses from Fresh Produce and Food-contact Surfaces – A. K. TAKU, B. R. Gulati, P. B. Allwood, C. W. Hedberg, and S. M. Goyal, University of Minnesota, St. Paul, MN, USA
- T40 Inactivation of *Cryptosporidium parvum* in Apple Cider Using Ultraviolet Light – N. BASARAN, J. Churey, and R. W. Worobo, Cornell University, Geneva, NY, USA
- T41 Effects of Hydrogen Peroxide on the Survival of *Cryptosporidium parvum* Oocysts in Unpasteurized Fruit Juices – K. K. PHELPS, D. S. Lindsay, R. Fayer, D. A. Golden, and S. S. Sumner, Virginia Tech., Blacksburg, VA, USA
- T42 Inactivation of *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 and *Salmonella* in Apple Cider and Orange Juice by Combination Treatments of Ozone and Chemical Preservatives – R. C. WILLIAMS, D. A. Golden, and S. S. Sumner, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN, USA

(Wednesday a.m. continued)

- T43 Hydrogen Peroxide and Organic Acids as Antimicrobials in Fruit Juices – J. SCHURMAN, S. S. Sumner, D. A. Golden, M. D. Pierson, J. D. Eifert, and J. E. Marcy, Virginia Tech., Blacksburg, VA, USA
- T44 Growth of *Listeria monocytogenes* and *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 is Enhanced in Ready-to-eat Lettuce Washed in Warm Water – P. J. DELAQUIS, P. M. Toivonen, and S. Stewart, AAFC, Pacific Agri-Food Research Centre, Summerland, British Columbia, Canada
- T45 Application of Vapor Heat to the Exocarp of Cantaloupe for the Reduction of *Salmonella* and *Escherichia coli* Prior to Minimal Processing – TREVOR SUSLOW and Marcella Zúñiga, University of California-Davis, Davis, CA, USA
- T46 Effect of Hot Water and Heated Hydrogen Peroxide Treatments in Reducing Transfer of *Salmonella* and *Escherichia coli* from Cantaloupe Surfaces to Fresh-cut Tissues – D. O. UKUKU, V. Pilizota, G. M. Sapers, and P. H. Cooke, USDA-ARS-ERRC, Wyndmoor, PA, USA
- T47 Lethality of 5 MeV e-Beam to *Staphylococcus*, *Salmonella* and *Listeria* in Sliced Cantaloupe and Tomato – ANN DRAUGHON, Amelia Evans, Greg Hulbert, and John Mount, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN, USA
- T48 Isolation, Identification, and Selection of Lactic Acid Bacteria from Alfalfa Sprouts for Competitive Inhibition of Foodborne Pathogens – M. R. HARRIS, M. M. Brashears, and D. Smith, University of Nebraska-Lincoln, Lincoln, NE, USA
- P04 Meat, Dairy, and General Food Microbiology**  
10:00 a.m. – 1:00 p.m.  
(Authors present 10:30 a.m. – 12:30 p.m.)
- P126 Dairy-associated *Bacillus cereus* Growing as a Biofilm Has a Distinct Proteome – Marinda Oosthuizen, Bridgitta Steyn, Volker Brözel, Denise Lindsay, and ALEX VON HOLY, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa
- P127 Growth of *Bacillus cereus* and *Pseudomonas fluorescens* Binary Biofilms and Response to a Chlorine Dioxide-containing Sanitizer in a Model Flow System – Denise Lindsay, Volker Brözel, and ALEX VON HOLY, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa
- P128 Heat Inactivation of *Listeria* Biofilm – R. CHMIELEWSKI and J. Frank, University of Georgia, Athens, GA, USA
- P129 Microbial Growth in Transgenic Pork – P. C. NEDOLUHA, M. B. Solomon, V. G. Pursel, and A. D. Mitchell, USDA-ARS, Beltsville, MD, USA
- P130 Recovery of Injured *Yersinia enterocolitica* from Swine Production Sites – MINA SHEHEE and Mark Sobsey, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC, USA
- P131 Microbiological and Sensory Quality of New York State Fluid Milk Products: 1990-1999 – NANCY R. CAREY, Kathryn W. Chapman, Shirley M. Kozlowski, Steven C. Murphy, David K. Bandler, and Kathryn J. Boor, Cornell University, Ithaca, NY, USA
- P132 Survival of *Listeria monocytogenes* in Refrigerated, Nisin-treated, Skim, 2%, and Whole Milk during Storage at 5°C – APAMA VEERAMACHANANI and Leora A. Shelef, Wayne State University, Detroit, MI, USA
- P133 Effect of Residual Sanitizers on Cultured Dairy Products – TIMOTHY HARRIED, Chr. Hansen, Inc., Milwaukee, WI, USA
- P134 The Effect of Osmotic Stress Adaptation on Heat Resistance of *Listeria monocytogenes* Scott A in Pork Slurry – MAKUBA A. LIHONO, Aubrey F. Mendonca, and Edward E. Fetzer, Iowa State University, Ames, IA, USA
- P135 Inhibition of Pathogens on Process Cheese Slices at Abuse Temperature – KATHLEEN A. GLASS, Dawn A. Granberg, Ann E. Larson, and Eric A. Johnson, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI, USA
- P136 Recovery of *Salmonella* from Dairy Cattle and Their Environment – PHILIPUS PANGLOLI, Ann Draughon, Stephen Oliver, David Golden, and Yobouet Dje, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN, USA
- P137 *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 in Dairy Cows and Their Environment – PHILIPUS PANGLOLI, Ann Draughon, Stephen Oliver, David Golden, and Yobouet Dje, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN, USA
- P138 GIS and Epidemiology of *Salmonella* on Dairy Farms – KIMBERLY D. LAMAR, F. Ann Draughon, Philipus Pangloli, Stephen P. Oliver, and David Golden, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN, USA
- P139 Assessment of *Salmonella*, *Listeria* and *Escherichia coli* O157 in Biosolids and Streams Associated with a Dairy Farm – TERESA ERVIN, Ron Yoder, Ann Draughon, Robert Burns, and Raj. Raman, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN, USA

- P140 Microbial Safety of Pasture Versus Free-range Chickens Using Organic and Traditional Feed – TRISH WELCH, Jeannette Endres, and Bill Banz, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, IL, USA
- P141 Survival of Fecal Indicator Bacteria in Bovine Manure Incorporated into Soil – MARIA M. LAU and Steven C. Ingham, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, WI, USA
- P142 A Rapid Method for the Detection of *Listeria* in the Dairy Factory Environment – JILL GEBLER and Sharon Savory, Murray Goulburn Co-op Co. Ltd., Yarram, Victoria, Australia
- P143 Rapid Detection of Microorganisms in Dairy Products Using an Automated Optical System – RUTH FIRSTENBERG-EDEN, Debra L. Foti, and Susan T. McDougal, BioSys Inc., Ann Arbor, MI, USA
- P144 Dead *Listeria monocytogenes* Cells are Detected in Cooked Meat and Smoked Fish with a Commercial PCR-based Kit – ARNAUD CARLOTTI, Pascal Faraut, Marie-Laure Sorin, and Patrice Arbault, IDmyk S.A., Limonest, France
- P145 Assessment of Protein Fingerprinting Method for Species Verification of Meats – J. A. ODUMERU, J. Siwik, K. Lee, M. Marcone, and R. Robinson, University of Guelph, Guelph, Ontario, Canada
- P146 Validation of CCPs in HACCP Systems in Small Meat and Poultry Processing Plants in Nebraska – JASON E. MANN, Mindy M. Brashears, Dennis E. Burson, and Erin S. Dormedy, University of Nebraska-Lincoln, Lincoln, NE, USA
- P147 Determining Exposure Assessment and Modelling Risks Associated with the Preparation of Poultry Products in the Home in the United Kingdom – WENDY HARRISON, Chris Griffith, David Tennant, and Adrian Peters, University of Wales Institute, Cardiff, Cardiff, Wales, UK
- P148 Validation of the Use of Antibiotic-resistant Strains of *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 and *Salmonella* spp. for Recovery of Injured Cells Subjected to Stress Conditions Encountered during Competitive Inhibition – M. M. BRASHEARS, J. S. Stratton, and A. Amezcua, University of Nebraska-Lincoln, Lincoln, NE, USA
- P149 Ochratoxin A Production by Black *Aspergillus* Species and Significance to the Food Industry – AILSA D. HOCKING, Su-lin Leong, and John I. Pitt, Food Science Australia, CSIRO, North Ryde, NSW, Australia

- P150 Evaluation of Electrochemiluminescent Assays for the Rapid Detection of Foodborne Pathogens on Environmental Surfaces – RICHARD OBISCO, Chuck Yound, and Jill White, IGEN International, Inc., Gaithersburg, MD, USA
- P151 Development and Evaluation of a Multiplex PCR Assay for Specific Detection of *Campylobacter jejuni*, *Escherichia coli* O157:H7, *Listeria monocytogenes*, and *Salmonella* in Contaminated Food – M. F. SLAVIK, Debby Winters, and Awilda O'Leary, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, AR, USA

## POSTER SYMPOSIUM

10:00 a.m. – 1:00 p.m.

(Authors present 10:30 a.m. – 12:30 p.m.)

### S18 Detection and Control of Human Pathogens in Fresh Fruit and Vegetables

- ◆ Sampling and Detection of Bacterial Pathogens in Fresh Produce – PINA M. FRATAMICO, USDA-ARS-ERRC, Wyndmoor, PA, USA
- ◆ Potential Sources of *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 Contamination of Apples during Growth, Harvesting, Distribution, and Processing – BASSAM A. ANNOUS, USDA-ARS-ERRC, Wyndmoor, PA, USA
- ◆ Microbial Safety of Sprouts – WILLIAM F. FETT, USDA-ARS-ERRC, Wyndmoor, PA, USA
- ◆ Surface Characteristics and Adhesion of *Salmonella stanley*, *Listeria monocytogenes*, and *Escherichia coli* on Cantaloupe Surfaces Treated with Chlorine or Hydrogen Peroxide – DIKE O. UKUKU, USDA-ARS-ERRC, Wyndmoor, PA, USA
- ◆ Human Pathogens on Produce: Attachment, Biofilms and Ecology – ROBERT E. MANDRELL, USDA-ARS-WRRC, Albany, CA, USA
- ◆ Methods in Decontaminating Fruits and Vegetables – LARRY R. BEUCHAT, University of Georgia, Griffin, GA, USA

**WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON — AUGUST 8, 2001**

**1:30 p.m. — 5:00 p.m.**

### S19 HACCP: How to Evaluate Success

- ◆ USDA HACCP: How to Evaluate Success – THOMAS BILLY, USDA-FSIS, Washington, D.C., USA

(Wednesday p.m. continued)

- ◆ FDA Seafood and Juice HACCP: Microbial Testing and Other Tools to Measure Success – ROBERT L. BUCHANAN, FDA-CFSAN, Washington, D.C., USA
- ◆ CDC: Using Epidemiology to Evaluate HACCP – ROBERT V. TAUXE, CDC, Atlanta, GA, USA
- ◆ Industry Perspective: Is HACCP Working for the Food Industries? – R. BRUCE TOMPKIN, ConAgra Refrigerated Prepared Food, Downer's Grove, IL, USA
- ◆ Consumer Perspective: Is HACCP Improving Food Safety? – CAROLINE SMITH DEWAAL, Center for Science in the Public Interest, Washington, D.C., USA

#### **S20 ILSI North America-sponsored Research Updates**

- ◆ Engineering Vegetative Buffer Strips for Removal of *Cryptosporidium parvum* from Runoff from Dairies and Grazed Agricultural Land – EDWARD R. ATWILL, University of California-Davis, Tulare, CA, USA
- ◆ Optimization of Conditions to Kill *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 in Manure – MICHAEL P. DOYLE, University of Georgia, Griffin, GA, USA
- ◆ Effect of Organic Acid Content of Silages on the Growth of *Escherichia coli* O157:H7 and *Salmonella* Typhimurium DT104 on Total Mixed Rations – DALE D. HANCOCK, Washington State University, Pullman, WA, USA
- ◆ Molecular Tools for Identification of *Listeria monocytogenes* Serotype 4b Strains – SOPHIA KATHARIOU, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, NC, USA
- ◆ Effects of Environment and Management on Persistence of Antibiotic Resistance in Bacteria from Swine – ALAN G. MATHEW, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, TN, USA
- ◆ Factors Affecting Transfer of Genes Encoding Multiple Antibiotic Resistance to *Salmonella* Typhimurium DT104 – CORNELIUS POPPE, Health Canada, Guelph, Ontario, Canada

#### **S21 The Benefits of Better Government and Industry Relations in Assuring Food Safety**

- ◆ Current State of Federal Government/ Industry Food Safety Relations: FSIS Perspective – RON HICKS, USDA-FSIS, Washington, D.C., USA

- ◆ Current State of Federal Government/ Industry Food Safety Relations: FDA/CFSAN Perspective – JOHN KVENBERG, FDA-CFSAN, Washington, D.C., USA
- ◆ Current State of Federal Government/ Industry Food Safety Relations: Industry Perspective – MARK DOPP, American Meat Institute, Arlington, VA, USA
- ◆ Current State of Federal Government/ Industry Food Safety Relations: State Perspective – MARTHA ROBERTS, Florida Dept. of Agriculture and Consumer Affairs, Tallahassee, FL, USA
- ◆ Current State of Federal Government/ Industry Food Safety Relations: Food Service Perspective – STEVEN GROVER, National Restaurant Association, Washington, D.C., USA
- ◆ Panel Discussion


#### **T05 General Food Microbiology**

- T49 Death Kinetics of *Listeria monocytogenes* in Margarine, Yellow Fat Spreads, and Toppings – MICHAEL C. CIRIGLIANO and Andreas M. Keller, Lipton, Cresskill, NJ, USA
- T50 Survey of Pasteurized Milk at Retail in the United States for *Listeria monocytogenes* – CARY P. FRYE, Milk Industry Foundation/ International Foods Association, Washington, D.C., USA
- T51 The Thermal Resistance of *Listeria monocytogenes* as Affected by the pH and Water Activity of the Heating Menstrum – S. G. EDELSON-MAMMEL, R. L. Buchanan, and R. C. Whiting, FDA-CFSAN, Washington, D.C., USA
- T52 Foodworkers as a Source for Salmonellosis – C. MEDUS, J. B. Bender, K. E. Smith, F. T. Leano, J. Besser, and C. H. Hedberg, Minnesota Dept. of Health, Minneapolis, MN, USA
- T53 Yeast Inactivation Kinetics during Thermoultrasonication Treatments – A. LOPEZ-MALO, E. Palou, and A. Franco-Corzo, Universidad de las Americas-Puebla, Cholula, Puebla, Mexico
- T54 The Biocidal Efficacy of High Retention Gel Oxidant Sanitizers on Vertical and Irregular Surfaces – CHARLES J. GIAMBRONE and Crystal Nesbitt, FMC Corp., Princeton, NJ, USA

- T55 Assessing and Reducing the Risk of Cross Contamination in Food Service – CHRIS GRIFFITH, Carys Davies, Jane Breverton, and Adrian Peters, University of Wales Institute Cardiff, Cardiff, UK
- T56 Exposure Assessment for Human Pathogens Transmitted by Poor Handling Practices of Ready-to-eat (RTE) Foods – HEEJEONG LATIMER, Lee-Ann Jaykus, Roberta Morales, and Peter Cowen, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, NC, USA
- T57 Physicians' Attitudes toward Food Safety Education – Anthony Flood, DAVID SCHMIDT, Gillian Steele, and Christie White, International Food Information Council, Washington, D.C., USA
- T58 Effect of Peroxy Acid Sanitizers against Bacteriophage Associated with Cultured Dairy Products – JEROME KELLER, Ecolab Inc., Mendota Heights, MN, USA
- T59 Molecular Epidemiology of Norwalk-like Virus Outbreaks in Minnesota – E. SWANSON, J. Bartkus, L. Carroll, K. Smith, J. Hunt, J. Besser, and C. Hedberg, Minnesota Dept. of Health, Minneapolis, MN, USA
- T60 Technology Requirements and Technology Transfer in the Welsh Food Industry – DAVID LLOYD, Emma Norman, and Chris Griffith, University of Wales Institute Cardiff, Cardiff, UK

**Solar-Cult®**

## Microbiology Products



Solar Biologicals, sterile laboratory products for the collection and transportation of food borne pathogens.



For full product details and convenient on-line ordering, visit our Web site at <http://solarbiologicals.com>



Sterile laboratory preparations



Dilution vials



Sanitation monitoring

STERILE, READY-TO-USE

**Solar-Cult**

[tel] 1 800 344 4652  
[fax] 1 888 246 7769

**USA**  
Solar Biologicals Inc.  
PO Box 260  
629 Procter Avenue  
Ogdenburg, New York  
13690

**CANADA**  
Qualicum Scientific Ltd.  
35 Antares Drive, Unit 2  
Repeal, ON K0E 0B1

Reader Service No. 143

## COVER PHOTOS NEEDED

### *Dairy, Food and Environmental Sanitation*

encourages readers and advertisers to submit four-color photographs for consideration to be used on the cover of the publication.

Send color photographs, negatives and/or slides to:

Donna Bahun  
DFES Production Editor  
6200 Aurora Ave., Suite 200W  
Des Moines, IA 50322-2863, USA



## EVENT INFORMATION

### Evening Events

#### **Cheese and Wine Reception**

Sunday, August 5, 2001 (8:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m.)

Attendees and guests will experience Mid-western hospitality at this traditional Sunday evening reception in the exhibit hall.

#### **Exhibit Hall Reception**

Monday, August 6, 2001 (5:00 p.m. - 6:30 p.m.)

Network with fellow food safety professionals during this informal reception while seeing the latest developments in the industry.

#### **Monday Night Social — Mississippi River Dinner Cruise**

Monday, August 6, 2001 (6:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m.)

The mighty Mississippi River is the reason Minneapolis and St. Paul exist today. Feel the history of the Mississippi River on this spectacular dinner cruise. You will quickly escape into an island of nature in the midst of this major metropolitan area with old St. Anthony, where Minneapolis began, on one side and the spectacular downtown skyline on the other. At your leisure you may dine, socialize with friends and colleagues, or walk around the riverboat and experience the view from the upper deck. The riverboat travels through the Upper St. Anthony Falls Lock, the northern most lock of 29 on the Mississippi River and the deepest — it descends 50 feet! You pass under both the historic James J. Hill Stone Arch Bridge and the new Hennepin Avenue suspension bridge. This will be a river experience you will long remember.

August 5-8, 2001

## Hilton Minneapolis

Minneapolis, Minnesota

#### **Chanhassen Dinner Theater**

Tuesday, August 7, 2001 (5:30 p.m. - 11:00 p.m.)

Food and entertainment — what a perfect combination! The people at Chanhassen Dinner Theater know this and have been working hard since 1968 to perfect this concept. Quoted as “the Cadillac of Dinner Theaters,” it is the nation’s largest professional dinner theater complex. Your ticket includes roundtrip transportation, dinner, and theater ticket. At this time, the show cannot be confirmed (word is it might be “My Fair Lady”). Limited tickets are available.

#### **Minnesota Twins Baseball Game**

Tuesday, August 7, 2001 (6:00 p.m. - 10:00 p.m.)

Go Twins! Cheer on the Minnesota Twins as they take on the Cleveland Indians in the Hubert H. Humphrey Metrodome. The Metrodome was the third domed facility in baseball and remains the only air-supported structure of the 30 ballparks. Join your friends and colleagues for a night at the ballpark. Price includes transportation to and from the Metrodome and a reserved seat for the game.

#### **Awards Banquet**

Wednesday, August 8, 2001 (7:00 p.m. - 9:30 p.m.)

A special occasion to formally recognize the accomplishments of deserving food safety professionals. An elegant reception and dinner are followed by the awards ceremony. Business attire requested.

### Daytime Tours

Expanded descriptions available at [www.foodprotection.org](http://www.foodprotection.org)

#### **Twin Cities Highlights Tour**

Sunday, August 5, 2001 (9:30 a.m. - 2:30 p.m.)

The fantastic diversity of the Greater Twin Cities Metro Area often catches first-time visitors by surprise. This tour includes both downtowns of St. Paul and Minneapolis. While in Minneapolis



you will experience the famous Nicollet Mall, the skyway network of downtown Minneapolis and the Minneapolis Sculpture Garden. The journey will continue through the Kenwood residential area to see the television home of Mary Tyler Moore, around sparkling lakes and lagoons, and make a short stop at the legendary Minnehaha Falls. Then it is on past Fort Snelling and into St. Paul. A guide will provide commentary on many sites including the trip along stately Summit Avenue, showcasing the best-preserved Victorian mansions in the country. The final stop is at the Minnesota History Center. The Center showcases and preserves the state's historical resources. Lunch will be provided at the History Center. The tour concludes with a drive past the University of Minnesota and an excursion into the St. Anthony Falls area – the birthplace of Minneapolis.

### **Historic Stillwater**

Monday, August 6, 2001 (9:30 a.m. – 3:30 p.m.)

A trip to Stillwater is a trip to Minnesota's yesteryear. Located on the sparkling blue St. Croix River, Stillwater lays claim to being Minnesota's oldest town and the birthplace of the Minnesota Territory in 1849. The tour guide will provide a riding tour of this enchanting old river-town and takes you behind the scenes of history. Anecdotes and incidents from bygone years will illuminate the lives of immigrants and entrepreneurs as you view mansions built by wealthy lumber barons and beautiful old churches on the "Street of Spires." You will stop at the Warden's Home Museum, an 1853 home for 11 wardens who managed the first territorial prison in that part of the country. Next, enjoy a delicious lunch at the famed Lowell Inn. Since 1927 this famous "Mount Vernon of the Midwest" has been a hotel known to serve the very finest food. You will have time after lunch to explore the many boutiques, galleries and shops that line Stillwater's historic streets.

### **Mansions & Museums Tour**

Tuesday, August 7, 2001 (9:30 a.m. – 3:30 p.m.)

The first stop of the day will be the James J. Hill House on Summit Avenue in St. Paul. James J. Hill, the "Empire Builder," purchased a bankrupt railroad in St. Paul in the late 1800s and masterminded its success by building the Great Northern Railway. Completed in 1891, the house has 36,000 square feet, including 32 rooms, 13 bathrooms, and 22 fireplaces. With its carved woodwork, stained glass, and skylit art gallery, it is one of the most impressive residences ever constructed in the Midwest. Next, you will stop at the Cathedral of St. Paul. Modeled after

St. Peter's in Rome, it is one of the largest church buildings in North America. Among its many points of interest are the six chapels called the Shrine of Nations in which stand statues of the patron saints carved out of marble. Following the stop at the Cathedral, you will have lunch at Forepaugh's Restaurant, an elegant Victorian mansion complete with a French chef and staff in period costumes. After lunch, your final stop is at the Minneapolis Institute of Arts. The permanent collection includes American, European, Asian, African, Oceanic ancient and Oriental objects. Masterpieces from every age and culture await your discovery.

## **New Member Reception and Orientation**

### **New Member Reception and Orientation**

Saturday, August 4, 2001 (4:30 p.m. – 5:30 p.m.)

If you recently joined the Association or if this is your first time attending an IAFP Annual Meeting, welcome! Attend this informal reception to learn how to get the most out of attending the Meeting. Meet some of today's leaders and gain knowledge on how you too can become a leader in your Association.

## **Affiliate Reception**

### **Affiliate Reception**

Saturday, August 4, 2001 (5:30 p.m. – 7:00 p.m.)

Affiliate officers and delegates plan to arrive in time to participate in this educational reception. Watch your mail for additional details.

## **Committee Meetings**

### **Committee Meetings**

Sunday, August 5, 2001 (7:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.)

Committees and Professional Development Groups (PDGs) plan, develop and institute many of the Association's projects, including workshops, publications, and educational sessions. Share your expertise by volunteering to serve on any number of committees or PDGs.

## **Student Luncheon**

### **Student Luncheon**

Sunday, August 5, 2001 (12:00 p.m. – 1:30 p.m.)

Attention students, are you a Member of the Student Professional Development Group (PDG)? Join by signing up for the student luncheon to help you start building your professional network. The mission of the Student PDG is to provide students of food safety with a platform to enrich their experience as Members of IAFP.



# International Association for Food Protection®

## 88th Annual Meeting

6200 Aurora Avenue, Suite 200W  
Des Moines, IA 50322-2863, USA  
Phone: 800.369.6337 • 515.276.3344  
Fax: 515.276.8655  
E-mail: info@foodprotection.org  
Web site: www.foodprotection.org



**August 5-8, 2001**  
**Minneapolis, Minnesota**

**IMPORTANT!** Please read this information before completing your registration form.

### Meeting Information

Register to attend the world's leading food safety conference.

Registration includes:

- Technical Sessions
- Symposia
- Poster Presentations
- Ivan Parkin Lecture
- Exhibit Hall Admittance
- Cheese and Wine Reception
- Exhibit Hall Reception
- Program and Abstract Book

### 4 Easy Ways to Register

To register, complete the Attendee Registration Form and submit it to the International Association for Food Protection by:



**Phone:** 800.369.6337; 515.276.3344



**Fax:** 515.276.8655



**Mail:** 6200 Aurora Avenue, Suite 200W,  
Des Moines, IA 50322-2863



**Web site:** www.foodprotection.org

The early registration deadline is July 6, 2001. After July 6, 2001 late registration fees are in effect. Pick up registration materials on site at the Hilton Minneapolis.

### Refund/Cancellation Policy

Registration fees, less a \$50 administration fee and any applicable bank charges, will be refunded for written cancellations received by July 13, 2001. No refunds will be made after July 13, 2001; however, the registration may be transferred to a colleague with written notification. Refunds will be processed after August 13, 2001. Additional tickets purchased are nonrefundable.

### Exhibit Hours

Sunday, August 5, 2001 — 8:00 p.m. – 10:00 p.m.  
Monday, August 6, 2001 — 9:30 a.m. – 1:30 p.m.  
3:00 p.m. – 6:30 p.m.  
Tuesday, August 7, 2001 — 9:30 a.m. – 1:30 p.m.

### Hotel Information

For reservations, contact the hotel directly and identify yourself as an International Association for Food Protection Annual Meeting attendee to receive a special rate of \$129 per night, single or double. Make your reservations as soon as possible; this special rate is available only until July 6, 2001.

Hilton Minneapolis  
1001 Marquette Avenue  
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55403  
612.376.1000  
1.800.HILTONS

### Evening Events

#### Sunday, August 5, 2001

- Opening Session (7:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.)
- Cheese and Wine Reception (8:00 p.m. – 10:00 p.m.)

#### Monday, August 6, 2001

- Exhibit Hall Reception (5:00 p.m. – 6:30 p.m.)
- Monday Night Social. **Mississippi Dinner Cruise**  
(6:00 p.m. – 10:00 p.m.)

#### Tuesday, August 7, 2001

- Chanhassen Dinner Theatre (5:30 p.m. – 11:00 p.m.)
- Minnesota Twins Baseball Game (6:00 p.m. – 10:00 p.m.)

#### Wednesday, August 8, 2001

- Awards Banquet (7:00 p.m. – 9:30 p.m.)

### Daytime Tours

*(Lunch included in all daytime tours)*

#### Sunday, August 5, 2001

- Twin Cities Highlights (9:30 a.m. – 2:30 p.m.)

#### Monday, August 6, 2001

- Historic Stillwater (9:30 a.m. – 3:30 p.m.)

#### Tuesday, August 7, 2001

- Mansions & Museums (9:30 a.m. – 3:30 p.m.)



**International Association for Food Protection®**

6200 Aurora Avenue, Suite 200W  
Des Moines, IA 50322-2863, USA  
Phone: 800.369.6337 • 515.276.3344  
Fax: 515.276.8655  
E-mail: info@foodprotection.org  
Web site: www.foodprotection.org



**Attendee Registration Form**

**August 5-8, 2001  
Minneapolis, Minnesota**

Name (Print or type your name as you wish it to appear on name badge) \_\_\_\_\_ Member Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_ Employer \_\_\_\_\_

Mailing Address (Please specify:  Home  Work) \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State/Province \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_ Postal/Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_ Fax \_\_\_\_\_ E-mail \_\_\_\_\_

First time attending meeting \_\_\_\_\_ Member since: \_\_\_\_\_

Regarding the ADA, please attach a brief description of special requirements you may have.

IAFP occasionally provides Attendees' addresses (excluding phone and E-mail) to vendors and exhibitors supplying products and services for the food safety industry. If you prefer NOT to be included in these lists, please check the box.

PAYMENT MUST BE RECEIVED BY JULY 6, 2001 TO AVOID LATE REGISTRATION FEES

**REGISTRATION FEES:**

Registration (Awards Banquet included) \_\_\_\_\_  
Association Student Member\* \_\_\_\_\_  
Retired Association Member\* \_\_\_\_\_  
One Day Registration:  Mon.  Tues.  Wed. \_\_\_\_\_  
Spouse/Companion\* (Name): \_\_\_\_\_  
Children 15 & Over\* (Names): \_\_\_\_\_  
Children 14 & Under\* (Names): \_\_\_\_\_

\*Awards Banquet not included

**MEMBERS**

\$ 275 (\$325 late)  
\$ 45 (\$ 55 late)  
\$ 45 (\$ 55 late)  
\$ 155 (\$180 late)  
\$ 45 (\$ 45 late)  
\$ 25 (\$ 25 late)  
FREE

**NONMEMBERS**

\$415 (\$465 late)  
Not Available  
Not Available  
\$210 (\$235 late)  
\$ 45 (\$ 45 late)  
\$ 25 (\$ 25 late)  
FREE

**TOTAL**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**EVENTS:**

Student Luncheon (Sunday, 8/5) \_\_\_\_\_  
Monday Night Social, Mississippi Dinner Cruise (Monday, 8/6)  
Children 14 and under \_\_\_\_\_  
Chanhassen Dinner Theatre (Tuesday, 8/7) \_\_\_\_\_  
Minnesota Twins Baseball Game (Tuesday, 8/7) \_\_\_\_\_  
Awards Banquet (Wednesday, 8/8) \_\_\_\_\_

\$ 5 (\$ 10 late)  
\$ 39 (\$ 44 late)  
\$ 34 (\$ 39 late)  
\$ 75 (\$ 80 late)  
\$ 21 (\$ 26 late)  
\$ 45 (\$ 50 late)

**# OF TICKETS**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**DAYTIME TOURS:**

(Lunch included in all daytime tours)  
Twin Cities Highlights (Sunday, 8/5) \_\_\_\_\_  
Historic Stillwater (Monday, 8/6) \_\_\_\_\_  
Mansions & Museums (Tuesday, 8/7) \_\_\_\_\_

\$ 40 (\$ 45 late)  
\$ 47 (\$ 52 late)  
\$ 49 (\$ 54 late)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Payment Options:**

Check Enclosed

\_\_\_\_\_

Name on Card \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED \$ \_\_\_\_\_

US FUNDS on US BANK

**JOIN TODAY AND SAVE!!!**  
(Attach a completed Membership application)  
(See page 464 of this issue  
for a membership application)

Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBITORS DO NOT USE THIS FORM**



## Hilton Minneapolis Minneapolis, Minnesota



# WORKSHOPS

### Workshop I Critical Steps in Laboratory Methods for the Detection of *Listeria monocytogenes*

This workshop offers information on the potential pitfalls or errors associated with the detection of *Listeria monocytogenes* in foods. The methods examined will include cultural (FDA/USDA), Immunological, Nucleic Acid, Subtyping, and Pulse Field Electrophoresis. Participants will be introduced to the limitations of each method, and possible modifications to insure the accuracy and effectiveness of your analysis. The workshop includes a laboratory section at the University of Minnesota allowing participants to view many of the common mistakes associated with *Listeria* analysis. Participants will also join in a round table discussion to share problems and ideas.

#### Workshop Topics

- Development and Validation of Methodologies for the Detection of *L. monocytogenes*
- Critical Steps in the Detection of *L. monocytogenes* Using Immunological Methods
- Critical Steps in the Detection of *L. monocytogenes* Using Nucleic Acid Methods
- Critical Steps in the Detection of *L. monocytogenes* Using RAPD and PFE
- Critical Steps in the Detection of *L. monocytogenes* Using Cultural Methods
- The Regulatory Perspective on *L. monocytogenes* Testing

#### Instructors

**James R. Agin**, Ohio Department of Agriculture, Reynoldsburg, OH

**Jeffrey M. Farber, Ph.D.**, Health Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada

**Judy Fraser-Heaps**, Pillsbury Company, Apple Valley, MN

**Anthony D. Hitchins, Ph.D.**, FDA, Washington, D.C.

**Timothy C. Jackson, Ph.D.**, Nestlé USA, Dublin, OH

**Melissa C. Newman, Ph.D.**, University of Kentucky, Lexington, KY

**W. Payton Pruett, Ph.D.**, ConAgra Refrigerated Prepared Foods, Downers Grove, IL

#### Who Should Attend?

Individuals working in food microbiology laboratories currently performing or planning to perform *Listeria* analysis.

#### Hours for Workshop

Friday August 3, 2001	Saturday August 4, 2001
<b>Registration</b> – 7:30 a.m. Continental Breakfast	7:30 a.m. Continental Breakfast
<b>Workshop</b> – 8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m. (Lunch Provided)	<b>Workshop</b> – 8:00 a.m. – 4:00 p.m. (Lunch Provided)

## Workshop II Applying Advanced Techniques to HACCP Systems

(Co-sponsored by the US Poultry and Egg Association)

The purpose of this workshop is to provide an overview of business tools that can be applied to HACCP systems for process evaluation and improvement. This is not an introductory HACCP course. Rather, attendees will be expected to have a basic understanding of HACCP, and should have experience in working with an implemented HACCP system. A further processed poultry model serves as a focal point upon which other workshop topics are presented and discussed.

### Workshop Topics

- The Process Model – Further Processed Poultry
- Data Collection, Interpretation, and Response
- Auditing
- Recall Management

### Instructors

**S. F. Bilgili, Ph.D.**, Auburn University, Auburn, AL

**Don Connor, Ph.D.**, Auburn University, Auburn, AL

**Steve Knight**, US Poultry & Egg Association, Tucker, GA

### Who Should Attend?

HACCP, quality, production, and management personnel of food processing plants using HACCP in their facilities. In particular, meat and poultry processors operating under mandatory HACCP, however, the principles and applications presented in this workshop are applicable to all segments of the food industry.

### Hours for Workshop

Friday August 3, 2001	Saturday August 4, 2001
<b>Registration</b> – 7:30 a.m. Continental Breakfast	7:30 a.m. Continental Breakfast
<b>Workshop</b> – 8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m. (Lunch Provided)	<b>Workshop</b> – 8:00 a.m. – 4:00 p.m. (Lunch Provided)

## Workshop III Crisis! Recall Management in the Food Industry

The legal aspects of dealing with crisis will be discussed as well as how to assess your risk and exposure before a crisis occurs. The nuts and bolts of dealing with crisis will be reviewed as well as a comprehensive discussion of how to deal with all aspects of the media.

### Workshop Topics

- Legal Ramifications of a Food Recall
- How to Prevent a Crisis
- The Anatomy and Physiology of a Crisis
- Media/Interview in Times of Crisis
- Establishment of a Crisis Team and Plan

### Instructors

**William Marler**, Marler Clark Attorneys at Law, Seattle, WA

**Gale Prince**, The Kroger Co., Cincinnati, OH

**Larry L. Smith**, Institute of Crisis Management, Louisville, KY

**Jim Spata, Ph.D.**, New-Tech Consulting, Cincinnati, OH

**Robert Strong, Ph.D.**, DiverseyLever Consulting, Liberty Town, OH

### Who Should Attend?

Management personnel responsible for writing or implementing a crisis management plan.

### Hours for Workshop

Saturday August 4, 2001
<b>Registration</b> – 7:30 a.m. Continental Breakfast
<b>Workshop</b> – 8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m. (Lunch Provided)

# Annual Meeting Workshops

## • Registration Form •



# Hilton Minneapolis

Minneapolis, Minnesota

## Friday-Saturday, August 3-4, 2001

- Workshop I:** Critical Steps in Laboratory Methods for the Detection of *Listeria monocytogenes*
- Workshop II:** Applying Advanced Techniques to HACCP Systems

## Saturday, August 4, 2001

- Workshop III:** Crisis! Recall Management in the Food Industry

First Name (will appear on badge)

Last Name

Company

Job Title

Address

City

State/Province

Country

Postal Code/Zip + 4

Area Code & Telephone

Fax

E-mail

Member #

Check Enclosed



Total Amount Enclosed  
(US Funds on US Bank) \$

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Signature

Expiration date

Register by July 13, 2001 to avoid late registration fees

### • Registration •

WORKSHOP I: Critical Steps in Laboratory Methods for the Detection of *Listeria monocytogenes*

	Early Rate	Late Rate
IAFP Member	\$475	\$550
NonMember	\$575	\$650

WORKSHOP II: Applying Advanced Techniques to HACCP Systems

	Early Rate	Late Rate
IAFP Member	\$450	\$525
NonMember	\$550	\$625

WORKSHOP III: Crisis! Recall Management in the Food Industry

	Early Rate	Late Rate
IAFP Member	\$285	\$360
NonMember	\$385	\$460

#### GROUP DISCOUNT:

Register 3 or more people from your company and receive a 15% discount. Registrations must be received as a group.

#### Refund/Cancellation Policy

Registration fees, less a \$50 administrative charge, will be refunded for written cancellations received by July 20, 2001. No refunds will be made after that date; however, the registration may be transferred to a colleague with written notification. Refunds will be processed after August 13, 2001. The workshop may be cancelled if sufficient enrollment is not received by July 13, 2001.

For further information, please contact the Association office at 800.369.6337; 515.276.3344; Fax: 515.276.8655; E-mail: jcatanach@foodprotection.org.

### • 4 Easy Ways to Register •

To register, complete the Workshop Registration Form and submit it to the International Association for Food Protection by:



Phone: 800.369.6337; 515.276.3344



Fax: 515.276.8655



Mail: 6200 Aurora Avenue, Suite 200W, Des Moines, IA 50322-2863



Web site: www.foodprotection.org

# *Sponsors* of IAFP 2001

<i>3M Microbiology Products</i>	<i>F &amp; H Food Equipment Co.</i>	<i>Nestlé USA, Inc.</i>
<i>BD Diagnostic Systems</i>	<i>Foss North America</i>	<i>NSF International</i>
<i>bioMérieux, Inc.</i>	<i>ILSI, N.A.</i>	<i>Orkin Pest Control</i>
<i>Capitol Vial, Inc.</i>	<i>Kraft Foods, Inc.</i>	<i>Pepsi-Cola Company</i>
<i>Deibel Laboratories, Inc.</i>	<i>Medallion Laboratories</i>	<i>QMI</i>
<i>DiverseyLever</i>	<i>NASCO International</i>	<i>Warren Analytical Laboratory</i>
<i>DQCI Services, Inc.</i>	<i>National Food Processors Association</i>	<i>Weber Scientific</i>
<i>Ecolab, Inc., Food and Beverage Division</i>	<i>Nelson-Jameson, Inc.</i>	<i>Zep Manufacturing Company</i>

*Thank  
you*

# Exhibitors of IAFP 2001

(Companies scheduled to exhibit as of March 31, 2001)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
|  <b>3-A Sanitary Standards Symbol Administrative Council</b><br>Phone: 319.286.9221 Fax: 319.286.9290 |  <b>DQCI Services, Inc.</b><br>Phone: 763.785.0484 Fax: 763.785.0584             |
|  <b>3M Microbiology Products</b><br>Phone: 651.733.0942 Fax: 651.733.5602                             |  <b>DSM Food Specialties</b><br>Phone: 262.255.7955 Fax: 262.255.7732            |
|  <b>ABC Research Corporation</b><br>Phone: 352.372.0436 Fax: 352.378.6483                             |  <b>DuPont Qualicon</b><br>Phone: 302.695.5300 Fax: 302.695.5301                 |
| <b>Advanced Analytical Technologies, Inc. (AATI)</b><br>Phone: 515.296.6600 Fax: 515.296.6789  |  <b>Ecolab, Inc.</b><br>Phone: 651.293.2233 Fax: 651.293.2260                    |
| <b>Aquionics, Inc.</b><br>Phone: 859.341.0710 Fax: 859.341.0350  | <b>Elsevier Science</b><br>Phone: 212.633.3756 Fax: 212.633.3112  |
|  <b>BD Diagnostic Systems</b><br>Phone: 410.316.4000 Fax: 410.316.4906                                |  <b>Food Processors Institute</b><br>Phone: 202.393.0890 Fax: 202.639.5941       |
|  <b>BioControl Systems, Inc.</b><br>Phone: 425.603.1123 Fax: 425.603.0080                             | <b>Food Quality Magazine</b><br>Phone: 215.860.7800 Fax: 215.860.7900   |
|  <b>bioMérieux, Inc.</b><br>Phone: 314.506.8052 Fax: 314.731.8678                                    |  <b>Food Safety Net Services, Ltd.</b><br>Phone: 210.384.3424 Fax: 210.308.8730 |
| <b>BioSys, Inc.</b><br>Phone: 613.271.1144 Fax: 613.271.1148   |  <b>FoodHandler, Inc.</b><br>Phone: 516.338.4433 Fax: 516.338.5486             |
| <b>BIOTECON Diagnostics, Inc.</b><br>Phone: 609.588.8828 Fax: 609.588.6660   |  <b>Foss North America, Inc.</b><br>Phone: 952.974.9892 Fax: 952.974.9823      |
| <b>Biotest Diagnostics Corporation</b><br>Phone: 973.625.1300 Fax: 973.625.5882  |  <b>GENE-TRAK Systems</b><br>Phone: 508.435.7402 Fax: 508.435.0025             |
| <b>Brain Wave Technologies, Inc.</b><br>Phone: 608.204.7440 Fax: 608.204.7445  |  <b>IBA Food Safety Division</b><br>Phone: 901.681.9006 Fax: 901.681.9007      |
|  <b>Capitol Vial, Inc.</b><br>Phone: 800.772.8871 Fax: 518.853.3409                                 | <b>International Association for Food Protection</b><br>Phone: 515.276.3344 Fax: 515.276.8655   |
|  <b>Celsis, Inc.</b><br>Phone: 847.509.7633 Fax: 847.509.7601                                       | <b>International Association for Food Protection — Student PDG</b><br>Phone: 515.276.3344 Fax: 515.276.8655   |
|  <b>Cogent Technologies, Ltd.</b><br>Phone: 513.469.6800 Fax: 513.469.6811                          |  <b>International BioProducts</b><br>Phone: 425.398.7993 Fax: 425.398.7973     |
| <b>Copan Diagnostics, Inc.</b><br>Phone: 909.549.8793 Fax: 909.549.8850  | <b>International Food Hygiene</b><br>Phone: 44.13.7724.1724 Fax: 44.13.7725.3640  |
| <b>Daikin Environmental Laboratory, Ltd.</b><br>Phone: 81.298.58.5010 Fax: 81.298.58.5082  | <b>International Food Information Council Foundation</b><br>Phone: 202.296.6540 Fax: 202.296.6547   |
|  <b>Decagon Devices, Inc.</b><br>Phone: 509.332.2756 Fax: 509.332.5158                              |  <b>LABPLAS, Inc.</b><br>Phone: 450.649.7343 Fax: 450.649.3113                 |



**Medallion Laboratories**

Phone: 800.245.5615

Fax: 763.764.4010

**Medical Packaging Corporation**

Phone: 805.388.2383

Fax: 805.388.5531

**MicroBioLogics, Inc.**

Phone: 320.253.1640

Fax: 320.253.6250

**Microbiology International**

Phone: 301.662.6835

Fax: 301.662.8096

**NASCO**

Phone: 920.563.2446

Fax: 920.563.8296

**The National Food Laboratory, Inc.**

Phone: 925.551.4290

Fax: 925.833.9239

**Nelson-Jameson, Inc.**

Phone: 715.387.1151

Fax: 715.387.8746

**Neogen Corporation**

Phone: 517.372.9200

Fax: 517.372.2006

**NSF International**

Phone: 734.769.8010

Fax: 734.769.0109

**Organon Teknika**

Phone: 919.620.2298

Fax: 919.620.2615

**Orkin Pest Control**

Phone: 404.888.2000

Fax: 404.888.2012

**Q Laboratories, Inc.**

Phone: 513.471.1300

Fax: 513.471.5600

**QA Life Sciences, Inc.**

Phone: 858.622.0560

Fax: 858.622.0564

**QMI**

Phone: 651.501.2337

Fax: 651.501.5797

**REMEL, Inc.**

Phone: 800.255.6730

Fax: 800.447.5750

**RidgeView Products, LLC**

Phone: 608.781.5946

Fax: 608.781.4408

**rtech™ laboratories**

Phone: 651.481.2270

Fax: 651.481.2002

**S & S Biopath**

Phone: 561.655.2302

Fax: 561.655.3361

**USDA, Food Safety and Inspection Service**

Phone: 202.205.0428

Fax: 202.720.1843

**Warren Analytical Laboratory**

Phone: 800.945.6669

Fax: 970.351.6648

**Weber Scientific**

Phone: 609.584.7677

Fax: 609.584.8388

**Zep Manufacturing Company**

Phone: 404.352.1680

Fax: 404.350.2742



Indicates IAFP Sustaining Member

**INNOVATION IN FOOD SANITATION**

- **Personal Hygiene**  
Hand Soaps – Foaming  
Hand Sanitizers
- **Food Plant Audits**  
Food Safety/Sanitation/GMP's
- **Chemical Management**  
SMART Dispensing System  
Apache Dispensing System
- **Training**  
Customer Training  
Seminars
- **Distribution**  
60 Company Owned Service  
Centers US and Canada  
Bulk Delivery
- **Service Program**  
Service Reports  
Chemical Allocation Report  
Quarterly Customer Training  
Program

ZEP Manufacturing Company  
1310 Seaboard Industrial Blvd.  
Atlanta, GA 30318  
Phone 1-877-I-BUY-ZEP  
(1-877-428-9937)



## CONTRIBUTE to the Fourth Annual Foundation Fund Silent Auction Today!

The Foundation of the International Association for Food Protection will hold its Annual Silent Auction during IAFP 2001, the Association's 88th Annual Meeting in Minneapolis, Minnesota August 5-8, 2001. The Foundation Fund supports the following:

- ◆ Ivan Parkin Lecture
- ◆ Travel support for exceptional speakers at the Annual Meeting
- ◆ Audiovisual Library
- ◆ Developing Scientist Competition
- ◆ Shipment of volumes of surplus *JFP* and *DFES* journals to developing countries through FAO in Rome

Support the Foundation by donating an item today. A sample of items donated last year included:

- ◆ Food Safety Videos
- ◆ California Salted Pistachios
- ◆ Pearl Necklace
- ◆ Missouri Country Sugar Cured Ham
- ◆ New Jersey Devils Hockey Jersey
- ◆ Waterford Crystal Vase
- ◆ IAFP Polo Shirts
- ◆ Wine

Complete the form and send it in today. Notification of donated items must be received by June 15, 2001 to be listed in the Program and Abstract Book.



-----

Description of auction items \_\_\_\_\_

Estimated Value \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Donor \_\_\_\_\_

Company (if relevant) \_\_\_\_\_

Mailing Address \_\_\_\_\_  
(Please specify:  Home  Work)

City \_\_\_\_\_ State or Province \_\_\_\_\_

Postal Code/Zip + 4 \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone # \_\_\_\_\_ Fax # \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail \_\_\_\_\_

**Return to:**

Donna Gronstal  
International Association for Food Protection  
6200 Aurora Avenue, Suite 200W  
Des Moines, IA 50322-2863, USA  
Fax: 515.276.8655  
E-mail: [dgronstal@foodprotection.org](mailto:dgronstal@foodprotection.org)



## SPONSORSHIPS

We invite you to participate as a sponsor for IAFP 2001. Sponsorship participation provides an excellent opportunity to position your company or organization as a supporter of the Association.

Several exciting opportunities are available this year. Please review the event listing to select the one that will best position your organization. Reservations will be considered in order received for any open sponsorship events.



## Sponsorship Event List

<u>Full Support</u>	<u>Partial Support</u>	<u>Event</u>
\$16,000	\$5,000 - \$9,000	Monday Evening Social
\$13,000	\$5,000 - \$7,000	Opening Reception Wine (Sunday)
\$13,000	\$5,000 - \$6,000	Exhibit Hall Reception (Monday)
\$7,500	\$3,500 - \$4,000	Leather Badge Holders w/Lanyards
\$3,000	\$1,000 - \$2,000	Exhibit Hall Pastries and Coffee (Monday Morning)
\$2,500	\$1,250 - \$1,500	Exhibit Hall Coffee Break (Monday Afternoon)
\$3,000	\$1,000 - \$2,000	Exhibit Hall Pastries and Coffee (Tuesday Morning)
\$2,500	\$1,250 - \$1,500	Coffee Break (Tuesday Afternoon)
\$3,000	\$1,000 - \$1,500	Coffee Break (Wednesday)
\$3,000	\$1,000 - \$1,500	IAFP New Member Orientation (Saturday)
\$3,500	\$1,500 - \$2,500	Spouse/Companion Hospitality Room
\$2,000	\$750 - \$1,000	Exhibitor Move-in Refreshments (Sunday)
\$2,000	\$750 - \$1,000	Student PDG Luncheon (Sunday)
\$1,750	\$500 - \$800	Awards Banquet Flowers (Wednesday)
\$1,500	\$500 - \$800	Committee Day Refreshments (Sunday)
\$1,000	\$400 - \$750	Speaker Travel Support

### SPONSORSHIP PARTICIPANT

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State or Province \_\_\_\_\_  
Country \_\_\_\_\_ Postal Code/Zip + 4 \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone \_\_\_\_\_ Fax \_\_\_\_\_  
E-mail \_\_\_\_\_  
Desired Event to Sponsor \_\_\_\_\_



**Contact:**  
**David Larson**  
Phone: 515.440.2810  
Fax: 515.440.2809  
E-mail: [larsen6@earthlink.net](mailto:larsen6@earthlink.net)





# *Ivan Parkin Lecture*

**Sunday Evening — August 5, 2001  
7:00 p.m.**

**Dr. Linda Detwiler**

Senior Staff Veterinarian  
USDA/Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service



## *Chanhassen Dinner Theater*

**Tuesday, August 7, 2001**

**5:30 p.m. – 11:00 p.m.**

Food and entertainment — what a perfect combination! The people at Chanhassen Dinner Theater know this and have been working hard since 1968 to perfect this concept. Quoted as “the Cadillac of Dinner Theaters,” it is the nation’s largest professional dinner theater complex.

Tickets are limited, so order yours today (see page 443).

**IAFP 2001**  
**Monday Night Social —**  
**Mississippi River Dinner Cruise**



**JOIN US**

ABOARD THE STERNWHEELER  
**ANSON NORTHRUP**  
AND  
**BETSEY NORTHRUP**

---

**Monday, August 6, 2001**  
6:00 p.m. — 10:00 p.m.

See page 440 in this issue of *DFES* for additional information.

# Serving up bigger profits

Nothing satisfies your appetite for bigger profits like Worldwide Food Expo.



At Worldwide Food Expo, your team will explore more than 1,200 exhibits of next-generation equipment, formulations and services. Discover special-focus pavilions featuring new technology, distribution/logistic ideas and product development innovations. And gain new insights from 75 hours of management seminars. Come and get it, next October.

Register online at [www.worldwidefood.com](http://www.worldwidefood.com)  
or call 202.371.9243 for more information

**WORLDWIDE**  
**FOOD**  
**EXPO**

OCTOBER 18-21, 2001  
McCORMICK PLACE  
CHICAGO, IL USA

FEATURING:



**First in**  
**Food Technology**

## ADVERTISING INDEX

3-A Sanitary Standards Symbol Administrative Council.....	Back Cover
BioControl Systems, Inc.....	401
bioMérieux Vitek, Inc.....	359
BIOSYNTH AG .....	398
Capitol Vial, Inc. ....	416
DQCI Services, Inc.....	400
DiverseyLever Dubois .....	Inside Back Cover
Qualicon .....	357
Ecolab, Inc. ....	361
Food Processors Institute .....	398
Foss North America, Inc. ....	407
Gene-Trak Systems .....	400
Hardy Diagnostics .....	418
Medallion Laboratories .....	418
NASCO .....	416
Oxoid, Inc.....	Inside Front Cover
QMI Food & Dairy Quality Management ...	417
Solar Biologicals .....	439
Warren Analytical .....	418
Weber Scientific .....	418
World Wide Food Expo .....	454
Zep Manufacturing .....	449

## Order Today! from the IAFP Store

Item	US/Canada	
	Mexico	Intl.
<b>T-shirts</b> Size S, M, L, XL, XXL XXXL	\$19.00	\$22.00
<b>Ink Pen</b> Blue or Black	\$10.00	\$11.00
<b>Coffee Mug</b>	\$17.00	\$21.00

(Prices include shipping and handling)

To place an order,  
contact the Association office.



International Association for  
**Food Protection**®

6200 Aurora Avenue, Suite 200W  
Des Moines, IA 50322-2863, USA  
Phone: 800.369.6337 • 515.276.3344  
Fax: 515.276.8655  
E-mail: [info@foodprotection.org](mailto:info@foodprotection.org)  
Web site: [www.foodprotection.org](http://www.foodprotection.org)



The 3-A Program formulates standards and practices for the sanitary design, fabrication, installation and cleanability of dairy and food equipment or systems used to handle, process and package consumable products where a high degree of sanitation is required.

The 3-A Web site's online store offers the 3-A Standards in English and Spanish. Users can choose to have printed copies of complete sets or individual Standards delivered, or they can instantly download electronic PDF files right to their desktop.

To order 3-A Standards by phone in the United States and Canada call 800.699.9277; outside US and Canada call 734.930.9277; or Fax: 734.930.9088.

**Order 3-A Standards online  
at [www.3A.org](http://www.3A.org)**

# Coming Events

## JUNE

• **5, Water Activity Seminar**, Lisle, IL. For more information, contact Marlene Woodbury at 800.755.2751.

• **5-6, Associated Illinois Milk, Food and Environmental Sanitarians Dairy Plant Workshop**, Holiday Inn, Rockford, IL. For further information, contact Pat Callahan at 217.854.2547.

• **5-6, Texas Association for Food Protection Annual Meeting**, Holiday Inn South, Austin, TX. For further information, contact Ron Richter at 979.845.4409.

• **7-8, HACCP Workshop**, Minneapolis, MN. For additional information, contact AIB International, at 785.537.4750; fax: 785.537.1493.

• **7-8, Dairy 2001**, Hyatt Regency, Paris. For additional information, call 44.1892.511807; 44.1892.527758; E-mail: conferences@agra-net.com.

• **10-14, Values in Decisions on Risk Symposium**, held in Stockholm. The symposium will address the role of experts, media and regulators in complex decisions. For further information, contact Kjell Andersson, phone: 46.8.510.14755; fax: 46.8.510.14756; E-mail: kjell.andersson@karinta-konsult.se.

• **13-15, Expo Dairy Show, Lacteo's 2001**, Expo Guadalajara, Guadalajara, Mexico. For further information, phone 564.70.40/564.70.68; fax: 52.5.564.03.29; E-mail: gefemani@iwm.com.mx.

• **13-15, NIZO Dairy Conference on Food Microbes 2001**, Ede, The Netherlands. For more information, contact Jane Macmillan at 44.1865.245685.

• **20-22, ASI Food Safety Consultants Inc., Lead Auditor Training**, St. Louis, MO. For further information, phone 800.477.0778; fax: 314.727.2563.

• **20-22, South Dakota Environmental Health Association Annual Meeting**, Ramkota River

Centre, Pierre, SD. For further information, contact Gary Van Voorst at 605.367.8787.

• **23-27, Institute of Food Technologists Annual Meeting**, Ernest N. Morial Convention Center, New Orleans, LA. For more information, contact James N. Klaphthor at 312.782.8424 ext. 231; E-mail: jnklaphthor@ift.org.

• **29-July 3, National Environmental Health Association Annual Educational Conference**, Hyatt Regency Atlanta, Atlanta, GA. For more information, call 303.756.9090.

## JULY

• **6-13, International Workshop and Mini-Symposium on Rapid Methods and Automation in Microbiology XXI**, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS. For further information, contact Daniel Y. C. Fung at 785.532.5654; Fax: 785.532.5681; E-mail: dfung@oznet.ksu.net.

• **15-18, 38th Annual Florida Pesticide Residue Workshop**, St. Pete Beach, FL. For additional information, contact Dr. Joanne Brown, at 850.488.0670; fax: 850.488.4226; E-mail: flprw@doacs.state.fl.us.

• **18-20, 4th Annual Food-borne Pathogen Analysis Conference**, St. Pete Beach, FL. For additional information, contact Dr. Joanne Brown, at 850.488.0670; fax: 850.488.4226; E-mail: flprw@doacs.state.fl.us.

## AUGUST

• **3-4, IAFP Workshops**, Minneapolis, MN.

• **Workshop I "Critical Steps in Laboratory Methods for the Detection of *Listeria monocytogenes*."**

• **Workshop II "Applying Advanced Techniques to HACCP Systems."**

• **Workshop III "Crisis! Recall Management in the Food Industry."**

Additional workshop information available in this issue of *DFES* on page 444.

• **5-8, IAFP 2001, the Association's 88th Annual Meeting**, Minneapolis, MN. Registration materials available in this issue of *DFES* on page 443 or contact Julie Cattanaach at 800.369.6337; 515.276.3344; fax: 515.276.8655; E-mail: jcattanaach@foodprotection.org. Visit our Web site at [www.foodprotection.org](http://www.foodprotection.org) for the most current Annual Meeting information.

• **22-26, The National Society for Healthcare Foodservice Management (HFM) Annual Conference**, The Saddlebrook Resort in Tampa, FL. For additional information, contact Sheila Crowley at 202.546.7236; E-mail: smc@hfm.org.

## SEPTEMBER

• **5, Managing Dairy Food Safety Workshop**, Madison, WI. For additional information, contact W. L. Wendorff at 608.263.2015; E-mail: wlwendor@facstaff.wisc.edu.

• **13-15, 2nd International Mastitis & Milk Quality Symposium**, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. For additional information, contact National Mastitis Council, 608.224.0622; fax: 608.224.0644; E-mail: nmc@nmconline.org.

• **18-20, New York State Association of Milk and Food Sanitarians Annual Meeting**, Holiday Inn, Syracuse/Liverpool. For additional information, contact Janene Lucia at 607.255.2892.



• **24-26, Indiana Environmental Health Association, Inc., Fall Conference**, Holidome, Columbus, IN. For further information, contact Helene Uhlman at 219.853.6358.

• **25-26, Wisconsin Milk and Food Sanitarians Association 2001 Joint Conference**, Chula Vista Resort and Conference Center, Wisconsin Dells, WI. For further information, contact Kathy Glass at 608.263.6935.

• **26-28, Washington Association for Food Protection Annual Conference**, Campbell's Lake

Chelan Resort and Conference Center, Chelan, WA. For further information, contact Bill Brewer at 206.363.5411.

**OCTOBER**

• **10-11, Iowa Association for Food Protection Annual Meeting**, Starlite Village, Ames, IA. For further information, contact Monica Streicher at 712.324.0163.

• **15-18, North Dakota Environmental Health Association Fall Meeting**, Best Western Doublewood Inn, Bismarck, ND.

For further information, contact Deb Larson at 701.328.1292.

• **16-18, 1st International Symposium on Spray Drying of Milk Products**, ENSP, Rennes, France. For additional information, E-mail: sympo2001@rennes.inra.fr.

• **18-21, Worldwide Food Expo**, McCormick Place, Chicago, IL. For additional information, call 202.371.9243.

• **24-25, Associated Illinois Milk, Food and Environmental Sanitarians Annual Meeting**, Stoney Creek Inn, East Peoria, IL. For further information, contact Pat Callahan at 217.854.2547.



**International Association for Food Protection®**

6200 Aurora Avenue, Suite 200W  
Des Moines, IA 50322-2863, USA  
Phone: 800.369.6337 • 515.276.3344  
Fax: 515.276.8655  
E-mail: info@foodprotection.org  
Web site: www.foodprotection.org

**Reader Service Card**

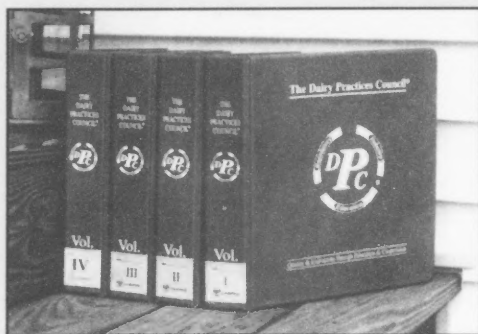
**DFES May '01**

Expires: August 31, 2001 (International expiration: November 30, 2001)

For information on membership with the International Association for Food Protection, Circle #100 on this card.

Name _____	Title _____
Company _____	
Address _____	
City _____	State/Prov. _____
Country _____	Zip/Postal Code _____
Phone Number _____	

100	115	130	145	161	175	190	205	220	235	250	265	280	295	310	325	340
101	116	131	146	162	176	191	206	221	236	251	266	281	296	311	326	341
102	117	132	147	163	177	192	207	222	237	252	267	282	297	312	327	342
103	118	133	148	164	178	193	208	223	238	253	268	283	298	313	328	343
104	119	134	149	165	179	194	209	224	239	254	269	284	299	314	329	344
105	120	135	150	166	180	195	210	225	240	255	270	285	300	315	330	345
106	121	136	151	167	181	196	211	226	241	256	271	286	301	316	331	346
107	122	137	152	168	182	197	212	227	242	257	272	287	302	317	332	347
108	123	138	153	169	183	198	213	228	243	258	273	288	303	318	333	348
109	124	139	154	170	184	199	214	229	244	259	274	289	304	319	334	349
110	125	140	155	171	185	200	215	230	245	260	275	290	305	320	335	350
111	126	141	156	172	186	201	216	231	246	261	276	291	306	321	336	
112	127	142	157	172	187	202	217	232	247	262	277	292	307	322	337	
113	128	143	158	173	188	203	218	233	248	263	278	293	308	323	338	
114	129	144	160	174	189	204	219	234	249	264	279	294	309	324	339	



# IAFP Offers "Guidelines for the Dairy Industry" from The Dairy Practices Council®

*This newly expanded Four-volume set consists of 66 guidelines.*

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Planning Dairy Freestall Barns</li> <li>2 Effective Installation, Cleaning, and Sanitizing of Milking Systems</li> <li>3 Selected Personnel in Milk Sanitation</li> <li>4 Installation, Cleaning, &amp; Sanitizing of Large Parlor Milking Systems</li> <li>5 Directory of Dairy Farm Building &amp; Milking System Resource People</li> <li>6 Natural Ventilation for Dairy Tie Stall Barns</li> <li>7 Sampling Fluid Milk</li> <li>8 Good Manufacturing Practices for Dairy Processing Plants</li> <li>9 Fundamentals of Cleaning &amp; Sanitizing Farm Milk Handling Equipment</li> <li>10 Maintaining &amp; Testing Fluid Milk Shelf-Life</li> <li>11 Sediment Testing &amp; Producing Clean Milk</li> <li>12 Tunnel Ventilation for Dairy Tie Stall Barns</li> <li>13 Environmental Air Control and Quality for Dairy Food Plants</li> <li>14 Clean Room Technology</li> <li>15 Milking Center Wastewater</li> <li>16 Handling Dairy Products from Processing to Consumption</li> <li>17 Causes of Added Water in Milk</li> <li>18 Fieldperson's Guide to Troubleshooting High Somatic Cell Counts</li> <li>21 Raw Milk Quality Tests</li> <li>22 Control of Antibacterial Drugs &amp; Growth Inhibitors in Milk and Milk Products</li> <li>23 Preventing Rancid Flavors in Milk</li> <li>24 Troubleshooting High Bacteria Counts of Raw Milk</li> <li>25 Cleaning &amp; Sanitation Responsibilities for Bulk Pickup &amp; Transport Tankers</li> <li>27 Dairy Manure Management From Barn to Storage</li> <li>28 Troubleshooting Residual Films on Dairy Farm Milk Handling Equipment</li> <li>29 Cleaning &amp; Sanitizing in Fluid Milk Processing Plants</li> <li>30 Potable Water on Dairy Farms</li> <li>31 Composition &amp; Nutritive Value of Dairy Products</li> <li>32 Fat Test Variations in Raw Milk</li> <li>33 Brucellosis &amp; Some Other Milkborne Diseases</li> <li>34 Butterfat Determinations of Various Dairy Products</li> <li>35 Dairy Plant Waste Management</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>36 Dairy Farm Inspection</li> <li>37 Planning Dairy Stall Barns</li> <li>38 Preventing Off-Flavors in Milk</li> <li>39 Grade A Fluid Milk Plant Inspection</li> <li>40 Controlling Fluid Milk Volume and Fat Losses</li> <li>41 Milkrooms and Bulk Tank Installations</li> <li>42 Stray Voltage on Dairy Farms</li> <li>43 Farm Tank Calibrating and Checking</li> <li>45 Gravity Flow Gutters for Manure Removal in Milking Barns</li> <li>46 Dairy Odor Control</li> <li>48 Cooling Milk on the Farm</li> <li>49 Postmilking Teat Dips</li> <li>50 Farm Bulk Milk Collection Procedures</li> <li>51 Controlling the Accuracy of Electronic Testing Instruments for Milk Components</li> <li>52 Emergency Action Plan for Outbreak of Milk-borne Illness in the Northeast</li> <li>53 Vitamin Fortification of Fluid Milk Products</li> <li>54 Selection of Elevated Milking Parlors</li> <li>55 Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point System - HACCP For The Dairy Industry</li> <li>56 Dairy Product Safety (Pathogenic Bacteria) for Fluid Milk and Frozen Dessert Plants</li> <li>57 Dairy Plant Sanitation</li> <li>58 Sizing Dairy Farm Water Heater Systems</li> <li>59 Production and Regulation of Quality Dairy Goat Milk</li> <li>60 Trouble Shooting Microbial Defects: Product Line Sampling &amp; Hygiene Monitoring</li> <li>61 Frozen Dessert Processing</li> <li>62 Resources For Dairy Equipment Construction Evaluation</li> <li>63 Controlling The Quality And Use Of Dairy Product Rework</li> <li>64 Control Points for Good Management Practices on Dairy Farms</li> <li>65 Installing &amp; Operating Milk Precoolers Properly on Dairy Farms</li> <li>66 Planning A Dairy Complex - "100+ Questions To Ask"</li> <li>69 Abnormal Milk - Risk Reduction and HACCP</li> <li>71 Farmers Guide To Somatic Cell Counts In Sheep</li> <li>72 Farmers Guide To Somatic Cell Counts In Goats</li> <li>73 Layout of Dairy Milk Houses for Small Ruminant Operations</li> <li>80 Food Allergen Awareness In Dairy Plant Operations</li> </ol> |
|--|---|

IAFP has agreed with The Dairy Practices Council to distribute their guidelines. DPC is a non-profit organization of education, industry and regulatory personnel concerned with milk quality and sanitation throughout the United States. In addition, its membership roster lists individuals and organizations throughout the world.

For the past 30 year, DPC's primary mission has been the development and distribution of educational guidelines directed to proper and improved sanitation practices in the production, processing, and distribution of high quality milk and milk products.

The DPC Guidelines are written by professionals who comprise six permanent task forces. Prior to distribution, every guideline is submitted for approval to the state regulatory agencies in each member state. Should any official have an exception to a section of a proposed guideline, that exception is noted in the final document.

The guidelines are renown for their common sense and useful approach to proper and improved sanitation practices. We think they will be a valuable addition to your professional reference library.

If purchased individually, the entire set would cost \$289. We are offering the set, packaged in four looseleaf binders for \$205.00.

Information on how to receive new and updated guidelines will be included with your order.

To purchase this important source of information, complete the order form below and mail or fax (515-276-8655) to IAFP.

Please enclose \$205 plus \$12 shipping and handling (outside U.S., \$25 for shipping and handling) for each set of guidelines. Payment in U.S. \$ drawn on a U.S. bank or by credit card.

Name  Phone No.

Company

Street Address

City, State/Province, Code

VISA/MC/AE No.  Exp. Date

The Table of Contents from the *Journal of Food Protection* is being provided as a Member benefit. If you do not receive *JFP*, but would like to add it to your Membership contact the Association office.

# Journal of Food Protection

ISSN: 0362-028X  
Official Publication



International Association for  
Food Protection

Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

Vol. 64

May 2001

No. 5

Modeling the Survival of <i>Escherichia coli</i> O157:H7 in Apple Cider Using Probability Distribution Functions for Quantitative Risk Assessment Siobain Duffy and Donald W. Schaffner	599
Calculating <i>Salmonella</i> Inactivation in Nonisothermal Heat Treatments from Isothermal Nonlinear Survival Curves K. L. Mattick, J. D. Legan, T. J. Humphrey, and M. Peleg	606
Irradiation Inactivation of Four <i>Salmonella</i> Serotypes in Orange Juices with Various Turbidities Brendan A. Niemira,* Christopher H. Sommers, and Glenn Boyd	614
Growth of <i>Salmonella</i> during Sprouting of Alfalfa Seeds Associated with Salmonellosis Outbreaks D. S. Stewart, K. F. Reineke, J. M. Ulaszek, and M. L. Tortorello	618
Standardized Laboratory-Scale Preparation of Mayonnaise Containing Low Levels of <i>Salmonella enterica</i> Serovar Enteritidis Renata G. K. Leuschner* and Martin P. Boughtflower	623
Enrichment Media for Isolation of <i>Campylobacter jejuni</i> from Inoculated Ground Beef and Chicken Skin under Normal Atmosphere W. Wonglumsom, A. Vishnubhatia, J. M. Kim, and D. Y. C. Fung	630
Evaluation of Surface Contamination and the Presence of <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> in Fish Processing Factories Hanna Miettinen,* Kaarina Aarnisalo, Satu Salo, and Anna-Maija Sjöberg	635
Enhanced Inhibition of <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> and <i>Salmonella</i> Enteritidis in Meat by Combinations of Sodium Lactate and Diacetate Evelyne Mbandi and Leora A. Shefel	640
Genotypic Variation among <i>Arcobacter</i> Isolates from a Farrow-to-Finish Swine Facility Michael E. Hume,* Roger B. Harvey, Larry H. Stanker, Robert E. Droleskey, Toni L. Poole, and Hong-Bin Zhang	645
Decontamination of Lettuce Using Acidic Electrolyzed Water Shigenobu Koseki,* Kyoichiro Yoshida, Seiichiro Isobe, and Kazuhiko Itoh	652
An Improved Method for the Recovery of <i>Salmonella</i> Serovars from Orange Juice Using Universal Preenrichment Broth Thomas S. Hammack,* R. Miguel Amaguaña, and Wallace H. Andrews	659
Development of a Multiplex Polymerase Chain Reaction Assay for Detection and Differentiation of <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> in Dairy Products Sudhir Tamarapu, John L. McKillip, and MaryAnne Drake	664
Evaluation of an Optical Microbiological Method for Rapidly Estimating Populations of Aerobic Bacteria, Coliforms, and <i>Escherichia coli</i> from Ground Pork Scott M. Russell	669
Estimating the Frequency of High Microbial Counts in Commercial Food Products Using Various Distribution Functions M. G. Corradini, M. D. Normand, A. Nussinovitch, J. Horowitz, and M. Peleg	674
Populations of <i>Vibrio parahaemolyticus</i> in Retail Oysters from Florida Using Two Methods Robin K. Ellison, Erika Malnati, Angelo DePaola,* John Bowers, and Gary E. Rodrick	682
Mesophilic Aeromonads in Wild and Aquacultured Freshwater Fish César J. González, Jesús A. Santos, María-Luisa García-López,* Nieves González, and Andrés Otero	687
Microbiological Quality of Australian Beef David Phillips,* John Sumner, Jodie F. Alexander, and Kym M. Dutton	692
Microbiological Quality of Australian Sheep Meat David Phillips,* John Sumner, Jodie F. Alexander, and Kym M. Dutton	697
Effect of Processing on Fumonisin Concentration in Corn Flakes Annalisa De Girolamo, Michele Solfrizzo, and Angelo Visconti	701
Survival of Poliovirus on Soft Fruit and Salad Vegetables A. S. Kurdziel, N. Wilkinson, S. Langton, and N. Cook	706
Successful Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point Implementation in the United Kingdom: Understanding the Barriers through the Use of a Behavioral Adherence Model Samantha J. Gilling,* Eunice A. Taylor, Kevin Kane, Joanne Z. Taylor	710
<b>Research Notes</b>	
Random Amplified Polymorphic DNA Typing Applied to the Study of Cross-Contamination by <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> in Processed Food Products V. Aguado, A. I. Vitas, and I. García-Jalón	716
Effects of Epiphytic <i>Enterobacteriaceae</i> and <i>Pseudomonads</i> on the Growth of <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> in Model Media J. Del Campo, F. Carlin, C. Nguyen-The	721
Bile Salt Hydrolase Activity of Enterococci Isolated from Food: Screening and Quantitative Determination Charles M. A. P. Franz, Ingrid Specht, Petra Haberer, and Wilhelm H. Holzapfel	725
Effects of Feed Withdrawal and Transport on Cecal Environment and <i>Campylobacter</i> Concentrations in a Swine Surgical Model Roger B. Harvey,* Robin C. Anderson, Colin R. Young, M. Michael Swindle, Kenneth J. Genovese, Michael E. Hume, Robert E. Droleskey, Leigh A. Farrington, Richard L. Ziprin, and David J. Nisbet	730
Monitoring of Layer Feed and Eggs for <i>Salmonella</i> in Eastern Japan between 1993 and 1998 Kazutoshi Shiota, Hiromitsu Katoh, Toshiyuki Murase, Toshihiro Ito, and Koichi Otsuki	734
In-Plant Evaluation of a Lactic Acid Treatment for Reduction of Bacteria on Chilled Beef Carcasses A. Castillo, L. M. Lucia, I. Mercado, and G. R. Acuff	738
Mycoflora in Commercial Pet Foods Dante J. Bueno, Julio O. Silva, and Guillermo Oliver	741
Erratum	605

\* Asterisk indicates author for correspondence.

The publishers do not warrant, either expressly or by implication, the factual accuracy of the articles or descriptions herein, nor do they so warrant any views or opinions offered by the authors of said articles and descriptions.

# *How the Audiovisual Library Serves IAFP Members*

## **Purpose ...**

The Audiovisual Library offers International Association for Food Protection Members an educational service through a wide variety of quality training videos dealing with various food safety issues. This benefit allows Members free use of these videos.

## **How It Works ...**

- (1) Members simply fill out an order form (see page 461) and fax or mail it to the IAFP office. Members may also find a Library listing and an order form online at the IAFP Web site at [www.foodprotection.org](http://www.foodprotection.org).
- (2) Material from the Audiovisual Library is checked out for a maximum of two weeks (three weeks outside of North America) so that all Members can benefit from its use.
- (3) Requests are limited to five videos at a time.

## **How to Contribute to the Audiovisual Library ...**

- (1) As the IAFP Membership continues to grow, so does the need for additional committee members and materials for the Library. The Audiovisual Committee meets at the IAFP Annual Meeting to discuss the status of the Audiovisual Library and ways to improve the service. New Members are sought to add fresh insight and ideas.
- (2) Donations of audiovisual materials are always needed and appreciated. Tapes in foreign languages (including, but not limited to Spanish, French, Chinese [Mandarin/Cantonese]), are especially desired for International Members who wish to view tapes in their native language.
- (3) Members may also make a financial contribution to the Foundation Fund. The Foundation Fund sponsors worthy causes that enrich the Association. Revenue from the Foundation Fund supports the IAFP Audiovisual Library. Call Lisa Hovey, Assistant Director or Lucia Collison, Association Services at 800.369.6337 or 515.276.3344 if you wish to make a donation.



# International Association for Food Protection®

6200 Aurora Avenue, Suite 200W  
Des Moines, IA 50322-2863, USA  
Phone: 800.369.6337 • 515.276.3344  
Fax: 515.276.8655  
E-mail: info@foodprotection.org  
Web site: www.foodprotection.org

The use of the Audiovisual Library is a benefit for Association Members. Limit your requests to five videos. Material from the Audiovisual Library can be checked out for 2 weeks only so that all Members can benefit from its use.

Member # \_\_\_\_\_  
 First Name \_\_\_\_\_ M.I. \_\_\_\_\_ Last Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_ Job Title \_\_\_\_\_  
 Mailing Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Please specify:  Home  Work)  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State or Province \_\_\_\_\_  
 Postal Code/Zip + 4 \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone # \_\_\_\_\_ Fax # \_\_\_\_\_  
 E-mail \_\_\_\_\_ Date Needed \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Allow 4 weeks minimum from time of request)

## For Association Members Only

PLEASE CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX

## AUDIOVISUAL LIBRARY

- |  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| <b>DAIRY</b>   |   | <input type="checkbox"/> E3190 The New Superfund: What It is & How It Works - (3) Enforcement and Federal Facilities                     | <input type="checkbox"/> F2135 Get with a Safe Food Attitude   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> D1170 3-A Symbol Council  | <input type="checkbox"/> D1180 10 Points to Dairy Quality   | <input type="checkbox"/> E3210 The New Superfund: What It is & How It Works - (4) Emergency Preparedness & Community Right-to-Know       | <input type="checkbox"/> F2140 GMP Basics: Employee Hygiene Practices  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> D1010 The Bulk Milk Hauler: Protocol & Procedures   | <input type="checkbox"/> D1020 Causes of Milkfat Test Variations & Depressions (slides)   | <input type="checkbox"/> E3220 The New Superfund: What It is & How It Works - (5) Underground Storage Tank Trust Fund & Response Program | <input type="checkbox"/> F2143 GMP Basics: Guidelines for Maintenance Personnel                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> D1030 Cold Hard Facts   | <input type="checkbox"/> D1040 Ether Extraction Method for Determination of Raw Milk  | <input type="checkbox"/> E3230 The New Superfund: What It is & How It Works - (6) Research & Development/Closing Remarks                 | <input type="checkbox"/> F2148 GMP - GSP Employee  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> D1050 The Farm Bulk Milk Hauler (slides)  | <input type="checkbox"/> D1060 Frozen Dairy Products  | <input type="checkbox"/> E3240 Sink a Germ   | <input type="checkbox"/> F2150 GMP: Personal Hygiene and Practices in Food Manufacturing                         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> D1070 The Gerber Butterfat Test   | <input type="checkbox"/> D1080 High-Temperature, Short-Time Pasteurizer   | <input type="checkbox"/> E3245 Wash Your Hands   | <input type="checkbox"/> F2147 GMP Basics: Process Control Practices   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> D1090 Managing Milking Quality  | <input type="checkbox"/> D1100 Mastitis Prevention and Control  | <input type="checkbox"/> E3250 Waste Not: Reducing Hazardous Waste   | <input type="checkbox"/> F2160 GMP: Sources & Control of Contamination during Processing                         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> D1110 Milk Plant Sanitation: Chemical Solution  | <input type="checkbox"/> D1120 Milk Processing Plant Inspection Procedures  | <b>FOOD</b>  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> D1130 Pasteurizer - Design and Regulation   | <input type="checkbox"/> D1140 Pasteurizer - Operation  | <input type="checkbox"/> F2260 100 Degrees of Doom... The Time & Temperature Caper   | <input type="checkbox"/> F2180 HACCP: Safe Food Handling Techniques  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> D1150 Processing Fluid Milk (Slides)  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> F2450 A Guide to Making Safe Smoked Fish  | <input type="checkbox"/> F2172 HACCP: Training for Managers  |
| <b>ENVIRONMENTAL</b>   |   | <input type="checkbox"/> F2005 A Lot on the Line   | <input type="checkbox"/> F2170 The Heart of HACCP  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> E3010 The ABCs of Clean - A Handwashing & Cleanliness Program for Early Childhood Programs  | <input type="checkbox"/> E3020 Acceptable Risks?  | <input type="checkbox"/> F2440 Cleaning & Sanitizing in Vegetable Processing Plants: Do It Well, Do It Safely!                           | <input type="checkbox"/> F2171 HACCP: The Way to Food Safety   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> E3030 Air Pollution: Indoor   | <input type="checkbox"/> E3040 Asbestos Awareness   | <input type="checkbox"/> F2010 Close Encounters of the Bird Kind   | <input type="checkbox"/> F2175 Inspecting For Food Safety - Kentucky's Food Code                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> E3055 Effective Handwashing-Preventing Cross-Contamination in the Food Service Industry   | <input type="checkbox"/> E3060 EPA Test Methods for Freshwater Effluent Toxicity Tests (Using Ceriodaphnia)   | <input type="checkbox"/> F2015 Controlling Listeria: A Team Approach   | <input type="checkbox"/> F2190 Is What You Order What You Get? Seafood Integrity                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> E3070 EPA Test Methods for Freshwater Effluent Toxicity Tests (Using Fathead Minnow Larva)  | <input type="checkbox"/> E3075 EPA: This is Super Fund  | <input type="checkbox"/> F2037 Cooking and Cooling Meat and Poultry Products   | <input type="checkbox"/> F2210 Northern Delight - From Canada to the World                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> E3080 Fit to Drink  | <input type="checkbox"/> E3110 Garbage: The Movie   | <input type="checkbox"/> F2030 "Egg Games" Foodservice Egg Handling and Safety   | <input type="checkbox"/> F2240 On the Front Line   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> E3120 Global Warming: Hot Times Ahead   | <input type="checkbox"/> E3130 Kentucky Public Swimming Pool & Bathing Facilities   | <input type="checkbox"/> F2020 Egg Handling & Safety   | <input type="checkbox"/> F2250 On the Line   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> E3135 Plastic Recycling Today: A Growing Resource   | <input type="checkbox"/> E3140 Putting Aside Pesticides   | <input type="checkbox"/> F2036 Emerging Pathogens and Grinding and Cooking Comminuted Beef   | <input type="checkbox"/> F2270 Pest Control in Seafood Processing Plants   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> E3150 Radon   | <input type="checkbox"/> E3160 RCRA - Hazardous Waste   | <input type="checkbox"/> F2035 Fabrication and Curing of Meat and Poultry Products   | <input type="checkbox"/> F2280 Principles of Warehouse Sanitation  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> E3170 The New Superfund: What It is & How It Works-(1) Changes in the Remedial Process: Clean-up Standards & State Involvement Requirements | <input type="checkbox"/> E3180 The New Superfund: What It is & How It Works-(2) Changes in the Removal Process: Removal & Additional Program Requirements | <input type="checkbox"/> F2039 Food for Thought - The GMP Quiz Show  | <input type="checkbox"/> F2290 Product Safety & Shelf Life   |
|  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> F2040 Food Irradiation  | <input type="checkbox"/> F2220 Proper Handling of Peracetic Acid   |
|  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> F2045 Food Microbiological Control  | <input type="checkbox"/> F2230 Purely Coincidental   |
|  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> F2050 Food Safe - Food Smart - HACCP & Its Application to the Food Industry (Part 1&2)                          | <input type="checkbox"/> F2310 Safe Food: You Can Make a Difference  |
|  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> F2060 Food Safe - Series I (4 Videos)   | <input type="checkbox"/> F2320 Safe Handwashing  |
|  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> F2070 Food Safe - Series II (4 Videos)  | <input type="checkbox"/> F2325 Safe Practices for Sausage Production   |
|  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> F2080 Food Safe - Series III (4 Videos)   | <input type="checkbox"/> F2460 Safer Processing of Sprouts   |
|  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> F2133 Food Safety First   | <input type="checkbox"/> F2330 Sanitation for Seafood Processing Personnel                                       |
|  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> F2090 Food Safety: An Educational Video for Institutional Food-Service Workers                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> F2340 Sanitizing for Safety   |
|  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> F2120 Food Safety: For Goodness Sake, Keep Food Safe  | <input type="checkbox"/> F2350 SERVSAFE® Steps to Food Safety (6 Videos)   |
|  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> F2110 Food Safety is No Mystery   | <input type="checkbox"/> F2450 Smart Sanitation: Principles & Practices for Effectively Cleaning Your Food Plant |
|  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> F2130 Food Safety: You Make the Difference  | <input type="checkbox"/> F2370 Supermarket Sanitation Program - "Cleaning & Sanitizing"                          |
|  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> F2125 Food Safety Zone: Basic Microbiology  | <input type="checkbox"/> F2380 Supermarket Sanitation Program - "Food Safety"                                    |
|  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> F2126 Food Safety Zone: Cross Contamination   | <input type="checkbox"/> F2390 Take Aim at Sanitation  |
|  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> F2127 Food Safety Zone: Personal Hygiene  | <input type="checkbox"/> F2410 Wide World of Food-Service Brushes  |
|  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> F2128 Food Safety Zone: Sanitation  | <input type="checkbox"/> F2420 Your Health in Your Hands - Our Health in Yours                                   |
|  |   |  | <b>OTHER</b>   |
|  |   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> M4010 Diet, Nutrition & Cancer  |
|  |   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> M4020 Eating Defensively: Food Safety Advice for Persons with AIDS                      |
|  |   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> M4030 Ice: The Forgotten Food   |
|  |   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> M4040 Legal Aspects of the Tampering Case   |
|  |   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> M4050 Personal Hygiene & Sanitation for Food Processing Employees                       |
|  |   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> M4060 Psychiatric Aspects of Product Tampering  |
|  |   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> M4070 Tampering: The Issue Examined   |

Visit our Web site at [www.foodprotection.org](http://www.foodprotection.org) for detailed tape descriptions



# International Association for Food Protection®

6200 Aurora Avenue, Suite 200W  
Des Moines, IA 50322-2863, USA  
Phone: 800.369.6337 • 515.276.3344  
Fax: 515.276.8655  
E-mail: info@foodprotection.org  
Web site: www.foodprotection.org

**SHIP TO: (Please print or type. All areas must be completed in order to process.)**

Member # \_\_\_\_\_

First Name \_\_\_\_\_ M.I. \_\_\_\_\_ Last Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Job Title \_\_\_\_\_

Mailing Address \_\_\_\_\_

(Please specify:  Home  Work)

City \_\_\_\_\_ State or Province \_\_\_\_\_

Postal Code/Zip + 4 \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone # \_\_\_\_\_ Fax # \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail \_\_\_\_\_

## BOOKLETS

Quantity	Description	Member or Gov't. Price	Non-Member Price	TOTAL
	Procedures to Investigate Waterborne Illness—2nd Edition	\$10.00	\$20.00	
	Procedures to Investigate Foodborne Illness—5th Edition	10.00	20.00	
<b>SHIPPING AND HANDLING</b> — \$2.00 (US) \$4.00 (Outside US) Each additional booklet \$1.00		Multiple copies available at reduced prices. Phone our office for pricing information on quantities of 25 or more.		Shipping/Handling Booklets Total

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Quantity	Description	Member or Gov't. Price	Non-Member Price	TOTAL
	Pocket Guide to Dairy Sanitation (minimum order of 10)	\$ .50	\$ .75	
	Before Disaster Strikes...A Guide to Food Safety in the Home (minimum order of 10)	.50	.75	
	*Developing HACCP Plans – A Five-Part Series (as published in <i>DFES</i> )	15.00	15.00	
	*Surveillance of Foodborne Disease – A Four-Part Series (as published in <i>JFP</i> )	18.75	18.75	
	*Annual Meeting Abstract Book Supplement (year requested _____)	25.00	25.00	
	*IAFP History 1911–2000	25.00	25.00	

**SHIPPING AND HANDLING** — Guide Booklets – per 10 \$2.50 (US) \$3.50 (Outside US)  
\*Includes shipping and handling

Shipping/Handling  
Other Publications Total  
**TOTAL ORDER AMOUNT**

Payment Must be Enclosed for Order to be Processed  
★ US Funds on US Bank ★

CHECK OR MONEY ORDER ENCLOSED      

\_\_\_\_\_

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

Prices effective through August 31, 2001

### 4 EASY WAYS TO ORDER:

**Phone:** 515.276.3344; 800.369.6337

**Fax:** 515.276.8655

**Mail:** to the Association address listed above.

**Web site:** www.foodprotection.org

# Invite A Colleague to Join

The International Association for Food Protection, founded in 1911, is a non-profit educational association of food safety professionals with a mission "to provide food safety professionals worldwide with a forum to exchange information on protecting the food supply."

## \* Who Should Join?

The Association is comprised of a diverse membership of 3,000 people from 50 nations. The International Association for Food Protection Members belong to all facets of the food protection arena including: Industry, Government and Academia.

## \* Why Should They Become Association Members?

**Dairy, Food and Environmental Sanitation** — A reviewed monthly publication that provides practical and applied research articles and association news, updates, and other related information for food safety professionals. All Members receive this publication as part of their Membership.

**Journal of Food Protection** — An international, refereed scientific journal of research and review papers on topics in food science and food aspects of animal and plant sciences. This journal is available to all individuals who request it with their Membership.

**The Audiovisual Library** — Provides quality training videos dealing with various food safety issues. Members are allowed free use of these videos.

**The Annual Meeting** — Is a unique educational event; three days of technical sessions, symposia and exhibits provide attendees with over 250 presentations on current topics in food protection. The International Association for Food Protection Members receive a substantially reduced registration fee.

## \* Help Others Find Out About the Association...

To learn more about the Association and the many other benefits and opportunities available to a Member, visit our Web site: [www.foodprotection.org](http://www.foodprotection.org) or please call 515.276.3344 or 800.369.6337; Fax: 515.276.8655; E-mail: [info@foodprotection.org](mailto:info@foodprotection.org). We will be happy to send new Member information if you provide us the necessary mailing information.



International Association for  
**Food Protection**®

6200 Aurora Avenue, Suite 200W  
Des Moines, IA 50322-2863, USA  
Phone: 800.369.6337 • 515.276.3344  
Fax: 515.276.8655  
E-mail: [info@foodprotection.org](mailto:info@foodprotection.org)  
Web site: [www.foodprotection.org](http://www.foodprotection.org)

# MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION



International Association for  
Food Protection®

6200 Aurora Avenue, Suite 200W  
Des Moines, IA 50322-2863, USA  
Phone: 800.369.6337 • 515.276.3344  
Fax: 515.276.8655  
E-mail: info@foodprotection.org  
Web site: www.foodprotection.org

## MEMBERSHIP DATA:

Prefix ( Prof.  Dr.  Mr.  Ms.)

First Name \_\_\_\_\_ M.I. \_\_\_\_\_ Last Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Job Title \_\_\_\_\_

Mailing Address \_\_\_\_\_

(Please specify:  Home  Work)

City \_\_\_\_\_ State or Province \_\_\_\_\_

Postal Code/Zip + 4 \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone # \_\_\_\_\_ Fax # \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail \_\_\_\_\_

IAFP occasionally provides Members' addresses (excluding phone and E-mail) to vendors supplying products and services for the food safety industry. If you prefer NOT to be included in these lists, please check the box.

## MEMBERSHIP CATEGORIES:

	US	Canada/ Mexico	International
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Membership with JFP &amp; DFES</b> 12 issues of the <i>Journal of Food Protection</i> and <i>Dairy, Food and Environmental Sanitation</i>	<b>◀ BEST VALUE</b> \$150.00	\$175.00	\$220.00
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Membership with DFES</b> 12 issues of <i>Dairy, Food and Environmental Sanitation</i>	\$90.00	\$100.00	\$115.00
<b>Student Membership*</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/> <i>JFP and DFES</i>	\$75.00	\$100.00	\$145.00
<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Journal of Food Protection</i>	\$45.00	\$60.00	\$90.00
<input type="checkbox"/> <i>Dairy, Food and Environmental Sanitation</i>	\$45.00	\$55.00	\$70.00
*Student verification must accompany this form			
<b>All Prices Include Shipping &amp; Handling</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sustaining Membership</b> Includes recognition for your organization and many other benefits. Contact IAFP for details.	<b>Gold</b> \$5,000.00	<b>Silver</b> \$2,500.00	<b>Sustaining</b> \$750.00

## TOTAL MEMBERSHIP PAYMENT:

\$ \_\_\_\_\_  
(Prices effective through August 31, 2001)

### Payment Options:

Check Enclosed

**US FUNDS on US BANK**

Card #

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

**DO NOT USE THIS FORM FOR RENEWALS**



**The Most  
Powerful Sanitizer  
in the World.**



# DIVOSAN MH

Newly approved by the EPA, DiverseyLever brings the most powerful sanitizer ever developed to the US food processing industry. Used in concentrations of 1 oz. in 18 gallons of water vs. the standard 1 oz. in 6 gallons of water necessary in competitive formulas, Divosan MH kills even the most pervasive organisms - all with minimal environmental impact. No foul odors and no phosphates keep your environmental hazard at a minimum.

Divosan MH is the first patented no-rinse sanitizer to use dual halogens in an acidic system. And excellent antimicrobial activity at very low levels, plus the complete absence of foam, make Divosan MH a perfect fit for CIP systems throughout the food and beverage processing industries.

Widely accepted around the world as the sanitizer of choice for over a decade, Divosan MH offers food and beverage processors a level of food safety previously unavailable in the U.S. To find out more about Divosan MH give us a call at 800.233.1000.

*only from DiverseyLever*



**DiverseyLever**

**DiverseyLever U.S. Food Group**  
1200 Chemed Ctr • 255 E 5th St • Cincinnati OH 45202  
Tel(800) 233 1000 • Fax (513) 762 6601

*New Solutions for a Changing World*

---

## MARK OF COMPLIANCE

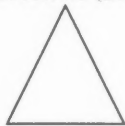
---



### The 3-A Symbol Story

**T**he 3-A Sanitary Standards Symbol Administrative Council, known throughout the industry as the "**3-A Symbol Council**," was organized in 1956. Its purpose is to grant authorization to use the **3-A Symbol** on equipment that meets 3-A Sanitary Standards for design and fabrication.

Processors (DIC)



Sanitarians  
(IAFP)

Equipment Mfrs.  
(IAFIS)

### A Modern Concept

**T**he modern concept of the 3-A program was established in 1944 when the Dairy Industry Committee (DIC) was formed. DIC is one of the three industry segments involved in the preparation of 3-A Sanitary Standards. These industry segments are:

- **Processors**, represented by DIC
- **Equipment Manufacturers**, represented by IAFIS
- **Sanitarians**, represented by IAFP

### Use of the Symbol

**V**oluntary use of the **3-A Symbol** on dairy equipment:

- assures processors that equipment meets sanitary standards
- provides accepted criteria to equipment manufacturers for sanitary design & fabrication
- establishes guidelines for uniform evaluation and compliance by sanitarians.

---

3-A Sanitary Standards Symbol Administrative Council

1500 Second Avenue S.E., Suite 209

Cedar Rapids, IA 52403

Phone: 319-286-9221

Fax: 319-286-9290

E-mail: [aaasansb@ia.net](mailto:aaasansb@ia.net)

Web site: <http://zeus.ia.net/~aaasansb>

